



# ECONOMIC RESOURCES BOARD



## STATUTORY AND OTHER NOTICES (FOURTH SERIES)

ISSUED BY

THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
AND

THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA  
REGARDING MATTERS RELATING  
TO THE TRADE AND COMMERCE  
OF BRITISH INDIA IN CONNECTION WITH  
THE WAR.

*From the 1st of June 1940 to the 31st of August 1940*

1. PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DEPT.  
BY THE MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS, NEW DELHI,  
1941.

*Price Rs 2 annas 4 or 3sh. 9d*



# ECONOMIC RESOURCES BOARD



## STATUTORY AND OTHER NOTICES (FOURTH SERIES)

ISSUED BY

THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

AND

THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

REGARDING MATTERS RELATING

TO THE TRADE AND COMMERCE

OF BRITISH INDIA IN CONNECTION WITH  
THE WAR

*From the 1st of June 1940 to the 31st of August 1940*

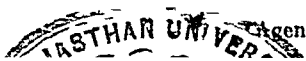


# List of A Governme

from whom  
available.

**ABBOTTABAD**—English Book  
**AGRA**—  
English Book Depot, Taj Road  
Indian Army Book Depot, Dav  
National Book House, Jeonam  
**AHMEDABAD**—  
Chandrakant Chimanlal Vora  
H L College of Commerce, Cc  
**AJMER**—Banthiya & Co, Ltd  
**ALIGARH**—Rama Book Depot  
**ALLAHABAD**—  
Kitabistan, 17-A, City Road  
Ram Narain Lal, 1, Bank Rd  
Superintendent, Printing and  
Wheeler & Co, Messrs A H  
**BARODA**—Parikh & Co, Messr  
**BILASPUR**—Subhan, Mr M A  
**BOMBAY**—  
Bombay Book Depot, Charni Road, Girgaon  
Joshi, Mr V G, News Agent, Devgad Baria, via  
Piplod  
New Book Co, Kitab Mahal, 188-90, Hornby Road  
Popular Book Depot, Grant Road  
Shri Samarth Book Depot, Ramchandra Buildings,  
Near Portuguese Church, Girgaon  
Superintendent, Govt Printing & Stationery, Queen's  
Road  
Taraporevala Sons & Co, Messrs D B  
Thacker & Co, Ltd  
Tripathi & Co, Messrs N M, Princess Street, Kalba-  
devi Road  
Wheeler & Co, Messrs A H  
**CALCUTTA**—  
Book Company  
Chatterjee & Co, 3, Bacharam Chatterjee Lane  
Chukerverty, Chatterjee & Co, Ltd, 13, College  
Square  
Das Gupta & Co, 54/3, College Street  
Hindu Library, 137-F, Balaram De Street  
Lahiri & Co, Ltd, Messrs S K  
Macmillan & Co, Ltd, 294, Bow Bazar Street  
Newman & Co, Ltd, Messrs W  
Roy Chowdhury & Co, Messrs N M, 72, Harrison  
Road  
Sarkar & Sons, Messrs M C, 15, College Square  
Sarkar & Sons, Ltd, Messrs S C, 1/1/1-C, College  
Square  
Standard Law Book Society, 79/1, Harrison Road  
Thacker, Spink & Co (1933), Ltd  
Wheeler & Co, Messrs A H  
**CAWNPORE**—  
Advani & Co, P O Box No 100  
Standard Book Depot, The Mall  
**CUTTACK**—Press Officer, Orissa Secretariat  
**DELHI**—  
Imperial Book Depot and Press, Near Jama Masjid  
(Machhlwala)  
Indian Army Book Depot, Daryaganj  
Jaina & Bros, Messrs J M, Mori Gate  
Oxford Book and Stationery Co  
Pioneer Book Supply Co, 219, Cloth Market  
Sharda Mandir Ltd, Nai Sarak  
Young Man & Co (Regd), Egerton Road  
**DERAKOTTAH**—Rajaji Press Ltd  
**DHABWAR**—Karnataka Sahitya Mandir, Publishers and  
Direct Importers  
**DUM DUM CANTT**—Bengal Flying Club †  
**FEROZEPUR**—English Book Depot  
**GWALIOR**—Jain & Bros, Messrs M B, Sarafa Road  
**HYDERABAD** (DECCAN)—Hyderabad Book Depot  
Chaderghat  
**JATPUR CITY**—Goyal & Goyal, Publishers & Booksellers  
**JODHPUR**—Mathur & Co, Messrs B S, Chatter Vilas,  
Paota, Civil Lines  
**JUBBULPORE**—C P Circulating Library and Book  
Depot, Civil East Street, Cantonment  
**KARACHI**—  
Aero Stores  
English Bookstall  
Standard Bookstall

—Manager Sind Government Bo  
d office  
Jaji Press Ltd  
News Agency The Bund, S  
national Bookstall, Market  
and Stationery, Ltd, 10, Chambe  
g Coy  
rs N C, 9, Commercial Building  
essrs U P, Post Box No 94  
p, Anarkali Street  
heni Road  
Book Society  
Book Depot  
Rama Krishna & Sons, Anarkali  
Standard Book Depot  
Superintendent, Govt Printing, Punjab  
Times Book Depot, Mohan Lal Road  
University Book Agency, Kacheri Road  
**LUCKNOW**—  
Lucknow Publishing House  
Upper India Publishing House, Ltd  
Literature Palace, Aminuddaula Park  
**LYALLPORE**—Lyal Book Depot  
**MADRAS**—  
Company Law Institute, Thvagarayanagar \*  
Higginbothams  
Little Flower & Co, 44, Lingha Chetty Street, G T  
Superintendent, Govt Press, Mount Road  
Varadachary & Co, Messrs P  
**MERUT**—  
Ideal Book Depot, Big Bazar  
Parakash Educational Stores, Near Tehsil  
**MOGA**—Army Musketry Stores  
**NAGAPATAM**—Venkataraman, Mr B  
**NAGPUR**—  
Chiney & Sons, Booksellers, etc, Dhantoli  
Superintendent, Govt Printing, Central Provinces  
**NEW DELHI**—  
Bhawani & Sons  
Delhi and U P Flying Club, Ltd †  
Idandasa Book Co, Connaught Circus (opposite Scindia  
House)  
Jaina & Bros Messrs J M, Connaught Place  
Ramesh Book Depot & Stationery Mart, Connaught  
Place  
Saraswati Book Depot, 15, Lady Hardinge Road  
**PATNA**—  
Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar, P O.  
Gulzarbagh  
Verma's Cambridge Book Depot  
**PATNA CITY**—  
Agarwala & Co, Messrs J N P Padri-ki-Havell  
Raghunath Prasad & Sons  
**PESHAWAR**—  
British Stationery Mart  
London Book Co (India), Arbab Road  
Manager, Govt Printing & Stationery N-W F Pro  
vince  
**PESHAWAR CANTT**—Faqir Chand Marwah  
**POONA**—  
Datta Bros, Home Service, 456, Bawliwar Peth  
International Book Service  
Ram Krishna Bros, opposite Bishram Bagh  
**QUETTA**—Standard Bookstall  
**QUILON**—Associated News Agency, Big Bazar  
**RAJKOT**—Mohanlal Dossabhai Shah  
**RANGOON**—Burma Book Club, Ltd  
**RAWALPINDI**—Ray & Sons, Messrs J, 43, K & L,  
Edwardes Road  
**RAZMAK**—Tara & Sons, Messrs B S  
**SHILLONG**—Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press  
**SIALKOT CANTT**—Modern Book Depot, Bazar Road  
**SIALKOT CITY**—Buckingham & Co, Booksellers &  
Stationers, Greenwood Street  
**TRICHINOPOLY FORT**—Krishnaswami & Co, Messrs  
S, Teppakulam  
**TRIVANDRUM**—Booklover's Resort, Talkad  
**VELLORE**—Venkatasubban, Mr A, Law Bookseller



Agents for Income-tax, Law and allied Publications only

Agents for Publications on Aviation only

(1) This publication is intended to facilitate reference to the Statutory Notifications and other Notices issued by the Government of India and the Reserve Bank of India in matters relating to the Trade and Commerce of British India in connection with the war

(2) Extracts from the Defence of India Act (No XXXV), 1939, and the Rules framed thereunder which deal with the Trade and Commerce of the country have been already published in the First Series

(3) This publication is divided into the following parts.

## PART I

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

## PART II

FINANCE

## PART III.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY  
PROPERTY

## PART IV

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY, THE WAR SUPPLY BOARD, ETC.

## PART V

THE CONTROL OF PRICES

## PART VI

THE CONTROL OF TEA, RUBBER, ETC.

## PART VII

THE CONTROL OF HOUSE RENTS, BOARDING HOUSES, ETC.



## A SUMMARY OF THE NOTIFICATIONS

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART I    <i>Customs, Imports and Exports</i></b>			
1	No 5-I T C -40, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	General permission to import raw cotton from Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Open General Licence No V )	20
2	No D /C -389-F , dated the 17th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Amendment to Notification No D-1316-F, dated the 9th March 1940	20
3	Press Note, dated the 20th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Representatives of all the leading interests engaged in coastal shipping were invited to an informal conference convened by the Commerce Member	20
4	No 6-I T C /40, dated the 22nd June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No VI under Import Trade Control	21
5	No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940	21
6	No 65-C W (58)/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Prohibition of exports to certain countries, except by special permission	22
7	No 65-C W (90)/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Appointment of Export Trade Controllers	23
8	No 65-C W (90)/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Further amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940	23
9	Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Port Committees in which local exporting interests would be represented have been appointed at Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi and Madras to discuss with the Export Trade Controller any local difficulties that may be experienced by exporters	24
10	Press Note, dated the 3rd July, 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Preliminary enquiries as to the prospects of finding alternative markets for Indian goods in North and South America	25

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART I    <i>Customs, Imports and Exports—contd</i></b>			
11	Press Note, dated the 3rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Arrangements made in consultation with His Majesty's Government regarding export of Indian wools	25
12	No 65-C W (96)/40, dated the 8th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Further amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940	26
13	No 7-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No II given in this Notification supersedes the previous Open General Licence No II Issued on the 20th May 1940	27
14	No 8-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No VII under Import Trade Control	27
15	No 65-C W (58)/40, dated the 16th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Exports of certain goods to Algeria, Tunis or French Morocco are prohibited, unless specially permitted	28
16	No 324 O R /40, dated the 17th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department )	Sub-rule (1) of Rule 66 of the Defence of India Rules—relating to the requisitioning of vessels—is substituted by fresh sub rule	28
17	No 6 T /Sim /40, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	In order to facilitate the manufacture of aluminium in India, alumina may now be imported free of duty	29
18	No 9-I T C /40, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No III given in this Notification supersedes the previous Open General Licence No III issued on the 20th May 1940	29
19	Press Note, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	His Majesty's Government to reconsider the question of purchasing Indian sugar when the Indian Sugar Syndicate is in a position to reopen negotiations on a firm basis	30
20	No 135-M I W (40)/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Import of certain goods from the Dutch East Indies into British India is permitted under certain circumstances	30
21	No 10-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No VIII under Import Trade Control	32

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
--------------	---	---------------------------	------------

**PART I. Customs, Imports and Exports—contd**

22	No 11-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No I given in this Notification supersedes the previous Open General Licence No I, issued on the 20th May 1940	32
23	No 12-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Open General Licence No V under Import Trade Control is hereby cancelled	33
24	No 13-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No II under Import Trade Control is hereby amended	33
25	No 14-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Notifications Nos 12-I T C /40 and 13-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, are hereby cancelled	34
26	No 66 C W (90)/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Appointment of Assistant Foreign Trade Controller, Karachi	34
27	No 15-I T C /40, dated the 29th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No II given in this Notification supersedes the previous Open General Licence No II, issued on the 13th July 1940	34
28	No 16-I T C /40, dated the 3rd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No IX under Import Trade Control	35
29	No 65 C W (9)/40, dated the 6th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940	36
30	No 17-I T C /40, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Open General Licence No V given in this Notification supersedes the previous Open General Licence No V, issued on the 1st June 1940	36
31	No 130-M I W (1)/39, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Notification No 130-M I (War) (1)/39 A, dated the 13th April 1940	37
32	No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 17th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Further amendments to Notification No 65-C W, dated the 15th May 1940	37
33	Press Communique, dated the 22nd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Government of India have created a post of Indian Shipping Adviser in Bombay	38

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No.
--------------	---	---------------------------	-------------

**PART I *Customs Imports and Exports—could***

33 A	Notice dated the 22nd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Details of the New Price Schedule for Indian Wools	38 .
------	---	---	------

**PART II *Finance***

34	No D /C -229-F, dated the 4th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Notification regarding the Gov- ernment of India Interest- free Defence Bonds	40
35	No D /C -230-F, dated the 4th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Notification regarding the Post Office Ten-year Defence Savings Certificates	40
36	No D /C -238-F, dated the 4th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Notification regarding the Gov- ernment of India Defence Bonds	43
37	Communique dated the 7th June 1940 (Issued by the Govern- ment of India in the Finance Department )	Appointment of Excess Profits Tax Adviser	45 .
38	No 494-O R /40, dated the 10th June 1940 (Issued by the Gov- ernment of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department )	Amendment to sub-rule (2) of Rule 90 of the Defence of India Rules	45
39	No D /C -388-F, dated the 17th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Exports of certain goods to specified countries prohibited unless the exporter complies with certain regulations re- garding manner and time of disposal of foreign exchange	46
40	No D /C -225-F, dated the 24th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	The whole of the 5 per cent Loan, 1940-43, will be redeem- ed at par on the 1st of Octo- ber 1940	47
41	No 949 O R /40, dated the 25th June 1940 (Issued by the Gov- ernment of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department )	Further amendment to Rule 90 relating to acquisition of coins of the Defence of India Rules	47
42	Press Communique, dated the 25th June 1940 (Issued by the Gov- ernment of India in the Finance Department )	Acquisition of coins regulated	48
43	Press Communique, dated the 8th July 1940 (Issued by the Gov- ernment of India in the Finance Department )	Remittances for the benefit of individuals who wish to go or to send their children to Canada or U S A for reasons of personal convenience are not permissible, except in certain cases	48

Serial No.	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<hr/>			
PART II <i>Finance</i> contd			
44	No D /C -615-F , dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	All persons resident in British India holding securities payable in American currency are required furnish certain details to the Reserve Bank of India within a specified time	49
45	No 6-T /Sim /40, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	In order to enable the manufacture of aluminium in India, alumina may now be imported free of duty	50
46	Ordinance No IV of 1940, dated the 24th July 1940 (Issued by the Viceroy and Governor-General of India )	Ordinance to provide for the issue and putting into circulation of Government of India one rupee notes	50
47	No D /C -871-F , dated the 25th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Government of India 3 per cent Six-year Defence Bonds closed to subscription	52
48	No D /C -872-F , dated the 25th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Government of India 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946, issued with effect from 1st August 1940	52
49	No 494-O R /40, dated the 25th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department )	Prohibitions regarding coin and notes given in Rule 90 of the Defence of India Rules are amended	54
50	Ordinance No VI of 1940, dated the 26th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department )	Ordinance announcing the reduction in the silver contents of the half rupee	55
51	Press Note, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Difficulties in the way of exempting for income-tax purposes the proportionate profits which an industrial concern may contribute to war funds are explained	56
52	No D C -757-B /40, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Defence Saving Provident Fund Rules	56
53	No 28-C , dated the 22nd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department )	Bank of England Currency Notes can be brought into India only under circumstances mentioned in this notification	63
54	Circular No A D -17 to authorise dealers in foreign exchanges (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department )	Modification and changes in the procedure which banks adopt when selling foreign exchange to importers	63



Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<hr/>			
PART II <i>Finance—concl'd</i>			
55	Circular No A D -18 to authorise dealers in foreign exchanges (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department)	Certain restrictions imposed on the remittance of the proceeds of rupee bills drawn on India	65
56	Circular No A D -20 to authorise dealers in foreign exchanges (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department)	The new procedure to be adopted for payments to countries who have made special payment agreements with the United Kingdom	66
57	Circular No A D -24 to authorise dealers in foreign exchanges (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department)	All sterling payments from India for the credit of any party resident in either the United States of America or Switzerland must be made to a "registered account", as specified	69
58	Circular No A D -25 to authorise dealers in foreign exchanges (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department)	Premium payable on sterling insurance policies issued by non-Empire insurance companies may only be credited to the "Sterling area" accounts of such companies with their London bankers or alternatively to their rupee accounts in India after conversion into rupees	71
59	Notice to Exporters (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India)	Notice to exporters regarding the extension of export restrictions	72
60	Memorandum (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department)	New regulations regarding exchange control	76
PART III <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property</i>			
61	No F -8(1)-E R /40, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Government Pleader in the Chief Court of Sind to conduct Prize Proceedings within the jurisdiction of that court	80
62	No 44(4)-Tr (W) /40, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firm of Messrs F Gloeckle and Company, Calcutta, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	80
63	No 485-O R /40, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Amendment to rules 103 and 114 of the Defence of India Rules	80

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III    <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property—contd.</i></b>			
64	No 486-O R /49, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department )	Notification substituting fresh rules for rules 100 and 101 of the Defence of India Rules	81
65	No 1(26)-E T /40, dated the 3rd June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Business of the Bata Shoe Company, Ltd , Calcutta, is to be supervised by the Controller of Enemy Trading in India, Bombay	82
66	No 12 (26)-E T /40, dated the 6th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Appointment of Inspectors of Enemy Trading at Calcutta and Bombay	82
67	No 49(23)-Tr W /40, dated the 6th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Enemy property in British India to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	83
68	No 43(8)-Tr W /40, dated the 7th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Property of the enemy firm of East Asiatic Company, Limited, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	83
69	No. 57(3)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 8th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939	84
70	No 42(12)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 8th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Notification No 127-S R B , dated the 4th September 1939	86
71	No 7-W , dated the 10th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department )	Indian interest in certain enemy-occupied territories to be looked after by American authorities	86
72	No. 42(12)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 11th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Controller of Enemy Firms also to exercise powers under Rule 107 of the Defence of India Rules	87
73	No 54-O R /10/39, dated the 12th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department )	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No 54 O R /9-39, dated the 9th May 1940	87
74	No 49(23)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 14th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Property of Indian branches of Netherland firms to vest in Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	93

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III    <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property—contd.</i></b>			
75	No 43(8)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Amendment to the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939	94
76	No 66(9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Appointment of Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay	94
77	No 54 O R /11/39, dated the 18th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms annexed to Notification No 54-O R -9-39, dated the 9th May 1940	95
78	No 12-W, dated the 18th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department)	Notification specifying certain areas as enemy territory for purposes of the Defence of India Rules	97
79	No 17(26)-E T /40, dated the 19th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Application of Reprisals Orders in Council to Italians	97
80	Press Communique, dated the 21st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Instructions for the repayment of moneys borrowed from enemy subjects	98
81	No 74(2)-Tr (W)/39, dated the 22nd June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firm of E F Messerschmidt & Co., Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India.	98
82	No 49(23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 25th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Supersession of Notification No 49(23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 14th June 1940	98
83	No 43(11)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firms of (1) Mr Piscopo Giuseppe, cloth dealer, Simla, (2) Mr A. Massa, Dentist, Simla, and (3) Ritz Hotel, Churchgate Reclamation, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	99
84	No 54-O R /12/39, dated the 28th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No 54 O R /9-39, dated the 9th May 1940	99

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III — <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property</i></b>			<b>contd</b>
85	No 3(12)-E T /40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Imports into India of enemy goods prohibited	100
86	No 43(16)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Property of Lloyd Triestino Shipping Company, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	101
87	No 66(9)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Appointment of Inspector of Enemy Firms, Lahore	101
88	No 66(9)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Appointment of Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Lahore	101
89	No 43(17)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Property of the enemy firm of Messrs Gorio, Ltd, York Building, Hornby Road, Bombay, and its branches to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	102
90	No 43(18)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Property of Commercial Fibre Co of England, Ltd, Bombay, which in the opinion of the central Government is an enemy firm, is to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	102
91	No 135-M I W (46)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Cargo of Italian ships taking refuge in neutral ports are prohibited from being imported into India	102
92	No 43(8)-Tr (W )/40 (1), dated the 3rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939	103
93	No 43(8)-Tr (W )/40-(2), dated the 3rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to Notification No 43(8)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 7th June 1940	103

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III</b> <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property</i>			<b>contd</b>
94	No 42(19)-Tr (W)/40 dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of D Macropolo & Co, Ltd, Bombay, and shares held in the company by certain enemy subjects are to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	104
95	No 43(19)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firm of New India Embroidery Mills, Amritsar, and shares held in it by enemy subjects and persons considered to be enemy to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	104
96	No 43 (20)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of Mr T Vanti, Hairdresser, Simla, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	105
97	No 46 (3)-Tr (W)/39, dated the 6th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Shares held in Schering (India), Ltd, Bombay, by certain individuals, declared as enemy, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	105
98	No 54 O R/15/39, dated the 10th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Previous list giving the names and addresses of enemy firms is further varied in this Notification	105
99	No 16-W/40, dated the 10th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department)	Indian interests in enemy-occupied territory to be looked after by the United States of America	106
100	No 43 (10)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of G Maitirosi & Co, Madras, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	107
101	No 43 (13)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of E Francescato, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	107
102	No 43 (15)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of Renzo Sala, Hairdresser, Simla, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	107
103	No 43 (21)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of V Fucile & Co, Hairdressers, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	108

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III    <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property</i></b>			<b>contd</b>
104	No 43 (22)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of A Comba, Italian Confectioner, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	108
105	No F-12 (26)-E T/40, dated the 13th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Appointment of Deputy Controller of Enemy Trading at Calcutta	108
106	No 43 (23)-Tr (W)/40 dated the 15th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firms of F Bertelli & Co, Calcutta, A B C Stores, Calcutta, and Dr Augusto Formenti, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	109
107	No 43 (25)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firms of Carlton Hair Dressing Saloon, Rosa Hair Dressing Saloon, and Royal Exchange Hair Dressing Saloon, Calcutta, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	109
108	No 43 (29)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 18th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the enemy firms of Compagnia Italiana Turismo (C I T England), Ltd, Bombay, A Morgani, Calcutta, Indanthren Co, Ltd, Bombay and F Metzl Bros, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	110
109	Press Communique, dated the 19th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Release and transhipment of cargoes on German vessels which had taken refuge in Dutch East Indies ports	110
110	No 529-O R/40, dated the 23rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence, Co ordination Department)	Fresh definition of "Enemy Territory"	110
111	No 529-O R/1/40, dated the 23rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Certain areas to be considered as enemy territory	111
112	No 45 (3)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 25th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firms of Omnipol (India), Ltd, Bombay Neuenhofer & Co, Coimbatore and Gudalur, and United Shippers and Traders Co, Bombay, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	111
113	No 43 (31)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of the Danish Pathan Mission to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property in British India	112

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III. <i>Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property</i></b>			<b>contd.</b>
114	No 49 (24)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Deposit held by enemy firm in the Reserve Bank of India, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India	112
115	No 66 (9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Officiating Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay	112
116	No 498-O R/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Definition of enemy firms (given in Rule 103 of the Defence of India Rules) is further amended	113
117	No D-2048 E T/40, dated the 27th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Transactions between banks in British India and Indian branches of East Asiatic Company, Ltd, Copenhagen, to continue as usual	113
118	No 43 (24)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 1st August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of certain enemy firms to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	113
119	Press Note, dated the 9th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India by the Office of the Chief Press Adviser)	Certain instructions are given to advertisers of goods of enemy origin	114
120	No 541-O R/40, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Amendment to Rule 107 of the Defence of India Rules	114
121	No 54 O R/18/39, dated the 12th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Further variations in the Schedule annexed to Notification No 54-O R/9/39, dated the 9th May 1940	115
122	No 54 O R/22/39, dated the 23rd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms annexed to Notification No 54-O R/9/39, dated the 9th May 1940	116
123	No 54 O R/23/39, dated the 23rd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co ordination Department)	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms annexed to Notification No 54 O R/9/39, dated the 9th May 1940	128
124	No 12 (26)-E T/40, dated the 24th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Appointment of Inspector of Enemy Trading at Calcutta	135

Serial No.	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART III.—Trading with the Enemy and the Control of Enemy Property—conold</b>			
125	No 43 (19)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of New India Embroidery Mill, Ltd, Amritsar, ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	136
126	No 43 (45)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Property of enemy firm of Messrs Stuparich Bros, Karachi, to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property	136
<b>PART IV Department of Supply, War Supply Board, etc</b>			
127	Press Note, dated the 1st June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Home Department)	Instructions to holders of wireless licences	136
128	Press Communique, dated the 3rd June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Railway Department)	General reduction in railway freight rates not contemplated	138
129	No 366-O R/40, dated the 8th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Amendment to Clause (a) of Sub-rule (2) of Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules	138
130	Resolution No 260-T, dated the 10th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department)	Assurance of protection against unfair competition from abroad after the war given to manufacturers of a certain type of steel tubes and pipes	139
131	No L-1882, dated the 20th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	Government of India Press exempted from certain provisions of the Factories Act, 1938, for the duration of the war	139
132	Press Note, dated the 24th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Education, Health and Lands)	Steps taken to ensure adequate supplies of quinine sulphate in India	140
133	Ordinance No II of 1940, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department)	National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940	141
134	Press Note, dated the 28th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	Decision to impose limited measures of compulsory National Service for skilled technicians	150



Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No.
<b>PART IV. <i>Department of Supply, War Supply Board, etc</i> contd</b>			
135	No T R -2, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	The National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules	152
136	No T R -3 (1), dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	Notification giving the personnel of the Calcutta National Service Labour Tribunal	167
137	No T R -3 (2), dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Notification giving the personnel of the Bombay National Service Labour Tribunal	167
138	No T R -3 (3), dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Names of factories engaged on work of national importance	168
139	No T R -5, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Committee to enquire into the question of technical education in relation to the production of munitions and other essential supplies	169
140	Press Note, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Shippers advised to study carefully the rules governing the export of prohibited articles to avoid unnecessary inconvenience to all concerned	172
141	Press Note, dated the 1st July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Purpose of appointing Controllers of Supplies and the setting up of Provincial Advisory Committees (of Supply)	172
142	Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Appointment of Controllers of Supplies and the setting up of Provincial Advisory Committees (of Supply)	173
143	Ordinance No III of 1940, dated the 2nd July 1940 (Issued by the Governor General)	Ordinance further amending the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, for purposes of the War Savings Schemes	174
144	Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940 (Issued by the Railway Board, Government of India )	Railway Board's decision to allow their spare shop capacity to be used for the manufacture of munitions	175
145	Press Note dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Provincial War supplies,—personnel of the Bombay and United Provinces Advisory Committees	176

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART IV    <i>Department of Supply, War Supply Board, etc —contd.</i></b>			
146	No L-3068, dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	British War Savings Movement is to be deemed as an approved War Savings Scheme for purposes of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936	178
147	No W-30 (1)/40, dated the 4th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Communications Department)	Sir Andrew Clow appointed President of the War Transport Board	178
148	Appeal No R-14068 dated the 5th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply)	Presentation or sale to Government of suitable binoculars, prismatic, compasses or service revolvers	179
149	No T R -2, dated the 18th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	Amendment to the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940	180
150	Press Note No F-193/1/40-Pub, dated the 19th July 1940	Controller of Supplies for Sind, more orders received for textiles	181
151	Press Note, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply)	The personnel of the Sind Provincial Advisory Committee for War Supplies is given in this Press Note.	183
152	No 530 O R /40, dated the 23rd July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department)	Exemption, in certain circumstances, from the requirements of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, relating to the disclosure of certain matters by Companies	184
153	No T R -3, dated the 25th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour)	Revised schedule giving the names of factories considered to be engaged on work of national importance	185
154	Press Note, dated the 26th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department)	Certain misconceptions regarding the reorganization of the Supply Department have been removed in this Press Note	187
155	No T R -1, dated the 29th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	Specification of the type of technical personnel contemplated for the purposes of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940	187
156	No T R -3, dated the 6th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department)	National Service Labour Tribunal for U P, Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara	188

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART IV. <i>Department of Supply, War Supply Board, etc.—contd</i></b>			
157	No L -3068, dated the 6th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour )	In supersession of a previous Notification* the War Savings Schemes conducted by the British War Savings Movement are approved for the Federal Railways, mines and oil-fields	188
158	No L -1714, dated the 7th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Court of Enquiry has been appointed to study the question of dearness allowance for G I P Railway workers	189
159	Resolution No L -1714, dated the 7th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Court of Enquiry set up to study the question of dearness allowance for Railway employees	189
160	Press Note No F -193/1/40-Pub , dated the 8th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Appointment of Sir Ardeshir Dalal as Liaison Officer for iron and steel	191
161	Press Note, dated the 9th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Personnel of the Madras Advisory Committee for War Supplies is given in this Press Note	191
162	No T R -3, dated the 16th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Personnel of the Sind National Service Labour Tribunal	192
163	Press Note, dated the 21st August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply )	Personnel of the Punjab Advisory Committee for War Supplies	192
164	Press Note, dated the 23rd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department )	Expansion of the Branch of the Engineer-in-Chief at Army Headquarters	193
165	Ordinance No IX of 1940, dated the 26th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department )	War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940	194
166	No 1-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Rules made under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940	200

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART IV    <i>Department of Supply, War Supply Board, etc</i>    conclud.</b>			
167	No 2-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Persons who are not required to be insured under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940	201
168	No 3-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Goods not insurable under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance are given in this Notification	202
<b>PART V.    <i>Control of Prices</i></b>			
169	No 501-Ind -War (19)/40, dated the 29th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Delegation of certain powers of control to Provincial Governments (including Chief Commissioners)	206
<b>PART VI    <i>Control of Tea, Rubber, etc.</i></b>			
170	No 201 (23)-Tr (I E R )/40, dated the 8th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938	206
171	No 217 (4)-Tr (I E R )/40, dated the 8th June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Amendment to the Indian Tea Control (Licensing Committee) Rules, 1938	208
172	No 243 (11)-Tr (I E R )/39, dated the 22nd June 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Permissible maximum net exports of dry rubber from British India for the third and fourth quarters of 1940	209
173	No M -1273, dated the 11th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour )	Amendment to Mica Control Order, 1940	209
174	No 245 (3)-Tr (I E R )/39, dated the 20th July 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.)	Amendment to Indian Rubber Control Rules, 1936	211
175	No 243 (11)-Tr (I E R )/39, dated the 3rd August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department )	Revised export quotas of dry rubber for the third and fourth quarters of 1940 are announced in this Notification	214
176	Ordinance No VII of 1940, dated the 6th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department )	Indian Tea Control (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940	215

Serial No	Number of Notification, date and Department of Issue	Brief summary of contents	Page No
<b>PART VI —Control of Tea, Rubber, etc. contd.</b>			
177	No 202 (5) Tr (I E R)/40, dated the 6th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Depart- ment )	Revision of the Indian export allotment of tea for the finan- cial year 1940-41	216
178	No 245 (2)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 10th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Depart- ment )	Notification amending the Indian Rubber Control Rules, 1936	217
179	No M -1273, dated the 21st August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department )	Amendment to Mica Control Order, 1940	218
180	No 217 (3)-Tr. (I E R)/39, dated the 24th August 1940 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Depart- ment )	Amendment to Indian Tea Con- trol Rules, 1938	219
<b>PART VII The Control of House Rents, Boarding Houses, etc</b>			
181	No B -52, dated the 20th August 1940 (Issued by the Govern- ment of India in the Labour Department )	Amendment to New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, and the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1939	222

**PART I**  
**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.**

**Serial No. 1.****No. 5-I. T. C.-40, dated the 1st June, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No V.*

Notification No 5-I T C -40, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I-T C -40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import Cotton, raw (No 26 in the Schedule to that Notification) from Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, provided it has been produced in one or other of those territories

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of cotton, raw, that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported

**Serial No. 2.****No D /C.-389-F., dated the 17th June, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

*Amendment to Notification No D /1316-F , dated the 9th March 1940 \**

Notification No D /C -389-F , dated the 17th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No D /1316-F , dated the 9th March, 1940, namely.

For list II annexed to the said notification, the following list shall be substituted, namely

**"List II**

I The United States of America, all territories under the sovereignty of the United States of America, and the Philippine Islands

II Switzerland "

**Serial No. 3.****Press Note, dated the 20th June, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Coasting trade transport difficulties discussed*

Press Note, dated the 20th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

An informal conference was held today at Simla on the invitation of the Commerce Member, who presided, at which representatives of all the leading interests engaged in coastal shipping met representatives of the Government of India including members of the War Transport Board The

object was to discuss certain difficulties which have arisen since the outbreak of war in the matter of transport by sea between India, Burma and Ceylon and of transport by sea and by rail between places on the Indian coast

The proceedings were private

**Serial No. 4.**

**No. 6-I. T. C./40, dated the 22nd June, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No VI*

Notification No 6-I T C /40, dated the 22nd June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following further Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*Open General Licence No VI*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Iraq, Muscat, Bahrain, Kuwait, and the Trucial Shaikhdoms, until further notice, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to that notification and enumerated in the following list (not being goods previously imported into such place from a place outside the British Empire and outside any other of the territories abovementioned)

<i>No in Schedule</i>	<i>Name of article</i>
2	Fruits
45	Pearls, unset

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported

**Serial No. 5.**

**No. 65-C. W. (9)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940 \**

Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that



the following amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, namely

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification

(1) in Part B, in item 5 (u), for the words "camera films", the words "cinema films" shall be substituted,

(2) in Part C

(a) in item 12 (u), after the word "lorries", the words "and parts thereof" shall be inserted,

(b) after item 12, the following item shall be inserted, namely

"13 Coniferous timber, namely, *Pinus longifolia* (Chir), *Pinus excelsa* (Kail), *Picea morinda* (Spruce), *Abies pindrow* (Fir), and *Cedrus deodara* (Deodar), also chests, boxes, crates and other containers made therefrom, when exported empty, and parts thereof including shocks",

(3) in Part D, after item 3, the following items shall be inserted, namely

"3A Paper and Pasteboard, all sorts,

3B Pulp of wood for paper-making",

(4) in Part E

(a) after item 1, the following item shall be inserted, namely

"1A Coffee",

(b) in item 6

(i) after the entry "(iv) Iron Ore", the following entry shall be inserted, namely

"(iv-a) Iron Pyrites",

(ii) after the entry "(vii) Pig Iron", the following entry shall be inserted, namely

"(viii) Vanadium and Vanadium Ores",

(c) after item 14, the following item shall be inserted, namely

"14A Spices",

(d) after item 15, the following item shall be inserted, namely

"15A Tea"

Serial No. 6.

No. 65-C. W. (58)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.

#### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Exports of certain goods to specified countries generally prohibited*

Notification No 65-C W (58)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the export to any place in Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Roumania, Yugoslavia,

Switzerland or Lichtenstem, or to any of the Russian ports situate on the Black Sea, or to any French territory in Europe of any goods other than goods of the description specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)-40, dated the 15th May 1940, unless they are covered by a special permit issued by the Central Government in the Department of Commerce

**Serial No. 7.**

**No. 65-C. W. (90)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Appointment of Export Trade Controllers*

Notification No 65-C W (90)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India, in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of clause (e) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, the Central Government is pleased to appoint as Export Trade Controllers

- (i) Mr L J McIver, M C , I C S , Custom House, Calcutta, for the Provinces of Bengal and Orissa,
- (ii) Mr M K Vellodi, I C S , New Custom House, Bombay, for the Province of Bombay,
- (iii) the Collectors of Customs, Madras and Karachi, *ex-officio*, for the Provinces of Madras and Sind, respectively, and
- (iv) all Collectors of Land Customs, in Provinces other than those mentioned above, *ex-officio*, in respect of exports across the land customs frontier over which each such Collector has jurisdiction

**Serial No. 8.**

**No. 65-C. W (90)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Further amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940 \**

Notification No 65-C W (90)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, namely

- I In the said notification, in clause (e), for the words "Chief Customs-Officer or Collector of Land Customs", the words "Export Trade Controller appointed in this behalf by the Central Government" shall be substituted
- II In the Schedule annexed to the said notification, in the sub-headings to Parts B, D and E, for the words "*Chief Customs-Officer or Collector of Land Customs*", the words "Export Trade Controller" shall be substituted

Serial No. 9.

Press Note, dated the 2nd July, 1940.

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Port Committee set up for consultation at each major port*

Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

As arranged at the recent meeting of the Export Advisory Council, it has been decided that a committee should be set up at each of the major ports, at which the representatives of local exporting interests will be able to discuss with the Export Trade Controller any local difficulties that they may be experiencing. These committees have now been established at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and Karachi consisting of the following gentlemen in addition to the members of the Export Advisory Council resident at the ports who will be *ex-officio* members of their respective Port Committees

*Bombay*

The President, Bombay Chamber of Commerce, Bombay  
 The President, Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce, Bombay  
 The Vice-President, Seeds Traders' Association, Bombay

*Calcutta*

The President, Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry  
 The President, Calcutta Trades Association

*Karachi*

The President, Karachi Chamber of Commerce  
 The President, Karachi Cotton Association

*Madras*

The President, Southern India Chamber of Commerce  
 The President, Andhra Chamber of Commerce  
 The President, Madras Chamber of Commerce  
 The President, United Planters' Association of Southern India

At Bombay, the Vice-Chairman of the Export Advisory Council (Sir Homi Mody) has been asked to be chairman of the Port Committee. At the other Ports, the committees will be presided over by the local Export Trade Controller

**Serial No. 10.****Press Note, dated the 3rd July, 1940.****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Alternative markets for Indian goods in America*

Press Note, dated the 3rd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

Recent German and Italian acts of aggression in Europe have resulted in the temporary closure to India of all the most important Continental markets for Indian produce and general concern is being felt as to the effect of this on Indian economy. The urgency of the matter is such that the Government of India have decided to take advantage of the fact that Sir David Meek is leaving immediately to rejoin his post of Indian Trade Commissioner in London and to ask him to break his journey in the United States of America for the purpose of conducting preliminary enquiries as to the prospects of finding alternative markets in North and South America. Dr Gregory, Economic Adviser to the Government of India, is also being deputed to take part in these investigations, with which Mr H S Malik, the Indian Trade Commissioner in New York will be associated. The Government hope to be able to place the first results of the enquiries before the Export Advisory Council at its next meeting, which is due to be held in Bombay early in September.

**Serial No. 11.****Press Note, dated the 3rd July, 1940.****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Export of Indian wools arrangements with His Majesty's Government*

Press Note, dated the 3rd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

Further details of the arrangements which have been arrived at as the result of recent negotiations between the Government of India and His Majesty's Government are now available. These arrangements will continue for the duration of the war.

1 (a) All Indian wools, with the exception noted in paragraph 2 below, will continue to be routed to Liverpool. All wools required in the United Kingdom will be bought on the basis of a new price schedule, which will be published in full as soon as information is received by Mail\*. Meantime the following prices are given for four representative types of Indian wools

Vicanere White	21d
Jona White . . .	18d
Kandahar White .	14½d
Marwar White . . .	15½d

Prices in the new Schedule have been determined by increasing pre-war prices by 30 per cent, and adding a further sum representing the increased

cost of freight, insurance and other charges. The basic increase of 30 per cent is fixed for the duration of the war, but the Schedule prices will be adjusted from time to time to allow for any material change in freight and other charges.

It is again emphasised that the Controller's prices only apply to supplies found to be in accordance with recognised standards of cleanliness, and deduction from those prices will be made in respect of consignments which are not up to the standard.

(b) Any sales of Indian wools by the Wool Controller to the Allies or Empire countries will be at Schedule rates.

(c) Any wool re-exported to the United States of America\* or other neutral countries will be sold at the best price obtainable and any sum that may be realised in excess of Schedule rates will be distributed as hitherto among all Shippers represented at the Distribution, but on the basis of the value of their wool sold.

2. As from October 1, 1940, export of a limited quantity annually of white and yellow wools will be permitted direct to the United States of America under license arrangements, which will be announced in due course, to Shippers who previously enjoyed direct trade with that country. Quotas will be fixed in proportion to each Shipper's actual direct shipments to the United States of America for the three years ending March 31, 1939. Government will shortly invite from these Shippers evidence of their shipments during this period for the purpose of fixing individual quotas. Shipments under this arrangement must be spread evenly throughout the year.

## Serial No. 12

No. 65-C W. (96)/40, dated the 8th July, 1940.

### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Further amendment to Notification No. 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940 \**

Notification No. 65-C W (96)/40, dated the 8th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May, 1940, namely:

In part D of the Schedule annexed to the said notification, after item 5, the following item shall be inserted, namely:

“6 Diamonds”

\*See Third Series, Serial No. 9

**Serial No. 13.****No. 7-I. T. C./40, dated the 13th July, 1940.****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Import Trade Control Open General Licence No II \**

Notification No 7-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, in supersession of Open General Licence No II, published with this Department Notification No 3-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information

**“IMPORT TRADE CONTROL***Open General Licence No II*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice

- (a) from Burma any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification [not being goods previously imported into Burma from places outside the British Empire, or, in the case of goods excepted from part (b) of this licence, from places outside Burma],
- (b) from any other place in the British Empire including Mandated Territories, except Hong Kong, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification (not being goods previously imported into such place from a place outside the British Empire except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule

No 6 (jams, etc ), No 13 (proprietary and patent medicines);  
No 22 (rubber goods), No 25 (stationery), and Nos 56, 57 and 58 (motor vehicles)

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported ”

**Serial No. 14.****No. 8-I. T. C./40, dated the 13th July, 1940****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Import Trade Control Open General Licence No VII*

Notification No 8-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following further Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40,

\*Open General Licence No II, dated the 20th May 1940 (Third Series, Serial No. 12) is hereby superseded

dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information.

### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

#### *Open General Licence No VII*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import 'rubber lined fire hose' from any country

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported

#### **Serial No. 15.**

**No. 65-C. W. (58)/40, dated the 16th July, 1940.**

### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

#### *Exports of certain goods to Algeria, Tunis or French Morocco generally prohibited*

Notification No 65-C W (58)/40, dated the 16th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the export to any place in Algeria, Tunis or French Morocco of any goods other than goods of the description specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, unless they are covered by a special permit issued by the Central Government in the Department of Commerce

#### **Serial No. 16.**

**No. 324-OR./40, dated the 17th July, 1940.**

### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

#### *Requisitioning of vessels Amendment to Defence of India Rules*

Notification No 324-OR/40, dated the 17th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department -

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

For sub-rule (1) of rule 66 of the said Rules, the following shall be substituted, namely

“(1) The Central Government may by order in writing requisition

(a) any vessel in British India or anything on board a vessel in British India,

(b) any vessel registered in British India, or anything on board such vessel, wherever such vessel may be,

and may make such further orders as appear to the Central Government to be necessary or expedient in connection with the requisitioning

Provided that the preceding provisions of this rule shall not authorise the requisitioning of any vessel registered in the United Kingdom or in any Dominion within the meaning of the Statute of Westminster, 1931, or of anything on board such vessel "

**Serial No. 17.**

**No. 6-T./Sim./40, dated the 20th July, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Import of alumina free of duty*

Notification No 6-T /Sim /40, dated the 20th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Government of India have been asked to permit the import of alumina free of duty in order to enable the manufacture of aluminium to be started in India. The munitions and armaments industries are calling for increased supplies of aluminium, and its early manufacture in this country is therefore an urgent war necessity

The Government of India have accordingly decided to encourage production by exempting imported alumina from the payment of duty. The concession will remain in force until the expiry of four years from now or until adequate supplies of alumina made in India are available at a reasonable price, whichever may be earlier, the decision as to when such supplies are available in India will lie with the Government of India

The quantity of duty free alumina which will be allowed to be imported during the period of the concession will be decided by the Government of India separately for each firm seeking to import

2 The Government intend, in accordance with the above decision, to authorise the Chief Customs Authority to issue orders from time to time under the second part of Section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, permitting the import of alumina free of duty so long as the above conditions are fulfilled

**Serial No. 18.**

**No. 9-I. T. C /40, dated the 20th July, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No III \**

Notification No 9-I T C /40, dated the 20th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, in supersession of Open General Licence No III, published

\*Open General Licence No III, dated the 20th May is hereby superseded (see Third Series, Serial No 12 )



with this Department Notification No 3-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information

“IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*Open General Licence No III*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from any place in the French Colonial Empire (including the French Possessions in India) other than a place in Corsica, Tunis, Algeria or the French Zone of Morocco, until further notice, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to that notification (not being goods previously imported into such place from any other country, whether within or without the French Empire)

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported ”

**Serial No. 19.**

**Press Note, dated the 20th July, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Indian Sugar Syndicate and the export of sugar from India*

Press Note, dated the 20th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

With regard to the proposed sale of Indian sugar to the United Kingdom, the Indian Sugar Syndicate wrote to the Government of India on the 5th July reporting that the finances of the members did not permit them immediately to accept the facilities afforded for the export of this sugar. It will be remembered that the Syndicate had originally offered to sell the sugar at a price appreciably below the cost of production. At the same time they expressed the hope that negotiations might be resumed later. This information was passed on to His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, who have now replied that they prefer to withdraw the offer for the present but that they will be glad to reconsider the matter in the light of prevailing circumstances when the Syndicate is in a position to reopen negotiations on a firm basis.

**Serial No. 20.**

**No. 135-M. I W. (40)/40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Imports of Specified goods from the Dutch East Indies permitted into British India under certain circumstances*

Notification No 135-M I W (40)/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 135-M I (War) (8)/39, dated the 3rd January 1940, the Central Government is pleased to permit the import

from the Dutch East Indies into British India by sea or by land across any customs frontier of goods of the description specified in the said notification in respect of which a certificate is issued by or on behalf of Messrs Cox and Kings (Agents), Limited, in the form annexed hereto

*Form of Certificate*

No . . . . .

RESHIPPED FROM PORT OF REFUGE UNDER ARRANGEMENTS  
MADE BY THE LONDON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT IN  
THE UNITED KINGDOM

COX & KINGS (AGENTS), LTD

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the goods detailed on the reverse hereof were originally shipped from

to . . . . . in the s s  
of the . . . . .

which vessel took refuge at the Port of . . . . .  
on or after the outbreak of war, and that the original Bills of Lading for these goods have been surrendered to the said Steamship Company or its Agents or Letter of Indemnity furnished in lieu thereof, in order to regain possession of them at . . . . . on behalf of

. . . . . under the arrangements made by the London Chamber of Commerce with the German Shipping Lines In accordance with instructions given by . . . . . the said goods have been reshipped in the s s  
from . . . . . to . . . . .  
for account of . . . . .

Issued at

On behalf of Cox & Kings (Agents), Ltd by

Signature

Date

**Serial No. 21.****No. 10-I. T. C./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Import Trade Control Open General Licence No VIII*

Notification No 10-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following further Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C / 40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL***Open General Licence No VIII.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May, 1940, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said notification and which

- (i) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter supplied free of charge,
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use,
- (iii) are exempt from duty on importation by or on behalf of Consular Officers, etc, under items Nos 46-50 of Notification No 33-Cus, dated the 22nd June 1935, of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) as amended up to the date of the issue of this licence, or
- (iv) are exempt from Customs duty on reimportation under Section 25 of the Sea Customs Act or under items Nos 53-63 of the aforesaid notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues)

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation effecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported

**Serial No. 22.****No. 11-I. T. C./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.****CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS***Import Trade Control Open General Licence No I \**

No 11-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Commerce Department notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, in supersession of Open General Licence No I, published with

\*Open General Licence No I, dated the 20th May is hereby superseded (see Third Series, Serial No. 12)

this Department notification No 3-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information

**"IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*Open General Licence No I*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T.C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country of any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said Notification if

- (1) covered by a certificate from the Import Trade Controller that he is satisfied that an equal amount of similar goods from the same country, having been previously imported under special licence from him, has been subsequently re-exported to a destination outside India, and
- (2) imported by the person who has made such re-exportation, or, if so authorized by such person, by the original importer "

**Serial No. 23.**

**No. 12-I. T. C./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No V\* is cancelled*

Notification No 12-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Open General Licence No V issued by the Central Government under Commerce Department notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, giving general permission for the import of cotton, raw from Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and published with this Department notification No 5-I T C /40, dated the 1st June 1940, is hereby cancelled. This cancellation will take effect from shipments made on or after the 1st September 1940

**Serial No. 24.**

**No. 13-I T. C./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

**CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No II† amended*

Notification No 13-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following amendment made by the Central Government in Open General Licence No II, issued with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 7-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940, is published for general information

In paragraph 1 (b), to the list of exceptions to that licence after the entry No 25 (Stationery) the following shall be inserted, namely

"No 26 (cotton raw), with effect from shipments made on or after the 1st September 1940"

\*See Fourth Series, Serial No 1

†See Fourth Series, Serial No 13

## Serial No. 25.

No. 14-I. T. C./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.

## CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Cancellation of Notifications Nos 12-I T C /40 and 13-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940 \**

Notification No 14-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Central Government is pleased to cancel the notifications of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, Nos 12-I T C /40 and 13-I T C /40, dated the 27th July 1940

## Serial No. 26.

No. 66-C. W. (90)/40, dated the 27th July, 1940.

## CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Appointment of Assistant Foreign Trade Controller, Karachi*

Notification No 66-C W (90)/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

Mr P D'Cunha, Head Appraiser, Karachi, is appointed as Assistant Foreign Trade Controller, Karachi, under the Department of Commerce, with effect from the 1st August 1940 and until further orders

## Serial No. 27.

No. 15-I. T. C./40, dated the 29th July, 1940.

## CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No II †*

Notification No 15-I T C /40, dated the 29th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, in supersession of Open General Licence No II published with this Department Notification No 7-I T C /40, dated the 13th July 1940, is published for general information

## "IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*Open General Licence No II*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice

- (a) from any place in the British Empire including Mandated Territories except Hong Kong, Canada or Newfoundland, any of

\*See Fourth Series, Serial Nos 23 & 24

†General open Licence No II, dated 13th July is hereby superseded (see Fourth Series, Serial No 13)

the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification (not being goods previously imported into such place from Hong Kong or a place outside the British Empire, or, in the case of goods excepted from part (b) of this licence, from Canada or Newfoundland),

- (b) from Canada or Newfoundland any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification (not being goods previously imported into Canada or Newfoundland from a place outside the British Empire) except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule

No 6 (jams, etc), No 13 (proprietary and patent medicines),  
No 22 (rubber goods), No 25 (Stationery) and Nos 56,  
57 and 58 (motor vehicles)

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported "

Serial No. 28.

No. 16-I. T. C./40, dated the 3rd August, 1940.

#### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

##### *Import Trade Control Open General Licence No IX*

Notification No 16-I T C /40, dated the 3rd August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following further Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T.C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, is published for general information

#### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

##### *Open General Licence No IX*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from the Netherlands East Indies, until further notice, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to that notification, provided such goods have been manufactured or produced in that country.

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported

Serial No. 29.

No. 65-C. W. (9)/40, dated the 6th August, 1940.

CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Amendment to Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940*

Notification No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 6th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, namely

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification

(1) in Part A, after item 2, the following item shall be inserted, namely

“2-A Horses and Mules”

(2) in Part C, for clause (a) of item 8, the following clause shall be substituted, namely

“(a) if of foreign manufacture, are exported for purposes of repairs or are being returned to the manufacturers as defective, or”

Serial No. 30

No. 17-I. T. C /40, dated the 10th August, 1940

CONTROL, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Import Trade Control Open General Licence No. V\*.*

Notification No 17-I T C /40, dated the 10th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, in supersession of Open General Licence No V, published with this Department Notification No 5-I T C /40, dated the 1st June 1940, is published for general information

“IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*Open General Licence No V*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, until further notice, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to that

\*Open General Licence No V, dated the 1st June 1940 is hereby superseded (see Fourth Series, Serial Nos 1, 23 and 25)

notification and enumerated in the following list, provided such goods have been manufactured or produced in one or other of those territories

No in the Schedule	Name of Article
9	Tobacco, manufactured not otherwise specified
10	Cigars
11	Cigarettes
26	Cotton, raw

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported "

**Serial No. 31.**

**No. 130-M. I. W. (1)/39, dated the 10th August, 1940.**

#### CONTROL, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Amendment to Notification No 130-M I (War) (1)/39-A , dated the 13th April †*

Notification No 130-M I W (1)/39, dated the 10th August, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 130-M I (War) (1)/39-A , dated the 13th April 1940, namely

In the said notification, after the words "Customs Collector" the words "or Export Trade Controller" shall be inserted

**Serial No. 32.**

**No. 65-C. W (9)/40, dated the 17th August, 1940.**

#### CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Further amendment to Notification No 65-C W , dated the 15th May 1940\**

No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 17th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 65-C W (9)/40, dated the 15th May 1940, namely

In part E of the Schedule annexed to the said notification, after item 17, the following item shall be inserted, namely

"18 Animal bladders, guts and casings "

\*See Third Series, Serial No 9

†See Third Series, Serial No 5



## Serial No. 33.

Press Communiqué, dated the 22nd August, 1940.

## CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*Appointment of Shipping Adviser to the Government of India*

Press Communiqué, dated the 22nd August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Government of India are creating a post of Indian Shipping Adviser in Bombay. This Adviser will be subordinate to the Government of India, but in respect of ships on the British Register, will work under the control of the Shipping Controller for India. He will keep himself informed of movements of all ships based on India and also, through the Port Committees of the Export Advisory Council of the position relating to cargo awaiting shipment. His duties will be to co-ordinate the use of ships based on India to meet defence requirements, requirements of the coastal trade, and where freight is available for the purpose, requirements of the export trade also. Enquiries in connection with shipping space should continue, as at present, to be addressed to the Shipping Controller for India at Calcutta, but copies of such enquiries may be sent also to the Indian Shipping Adviser.

## Serial No 33 A

Notice, dated the 22nd July, 1940

## CUSTOMS, IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

*New Price Schedule for Indian Wools*

The following Notice has been issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

With reference to a Press Communiqué dated the 3rd July, 1940, details of the new Price Schedule for Indian wools have now been received and are published below for information

Description	Yield	Price
<i>Joria</i>	per cent	d.
1st White .	90	18
White Britch	90	15½
Red .	90	15½
1st Yellow .	90	15½
Yellow pieces	75	12½
Yellow britch	88	15
Light Grey	85	13½
Fawn	75	12
Dark Grey	75	12
Ginned .	85	10½



Description.							Yield	Price
<i>Bibruk</i>							per cent	d.
1st White	.	.	.	.	.	.	90	17
2nd White	.	.	.	.	.	.	65	11½
1st Yellow	.	.	.	.	.	.	85	15½
Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	65	10½
<i>Kelat</i>								
White	.	.	.	.	.	.	75	14
Yellow	.	.	.	.	.	.	70	12½
Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	60	8½
<i>Marwar.</i>								
White	.	.	.	.	.	.	90	15½
Yellow	.	.	.	.	.	.	85	14
Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	80	8½
Black Superior	.	.	.	.	.	.	85	14
Khandesh Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	75	12
Grey Superior	.	.	.	.	.	.	85	12
Khandesh Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	70	9½
<i>Native Skin</i>								
Best Yellow White	.	.	.	.	.	.	85	15½
Ord " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	75	12½
Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	70	8½
Nara Fawn	.	.	.	.	.	.	45	7½
<i>Bussorah</i>								
Yellow White	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	9½
Black & Brown	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	10½
Fawn	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	8½
Grey	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	8½
Pieces	.	.	.	.	.	.	50	7½
Bushire Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	45	8½





# **PART II** **FINANCE.**

Serial No. 34.

No. D /C.-229-F., dated the 4th June, 1940.

# FINANCE

## *Government of India Interest-free Defence Bonds*

Notification No D /C -229-F, dated the 4th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

It is notified for general information that Government of India Interest-free Defence Bonds will be obtainable, with effect from 10th June 1940 and until further notice

**2 Date of Repayment** The Bonds will be repaid at par on the expiry of three years from the date of issue. The Bonds may also be encashed at par not less than twelve months after issue on three months' notice given by the holder in writing at any date to the Reserve Bank. In case of private emergency a holder desiring to encash his Bonds outside these provisions may apply to the Reserve Bank who on being satisfied of the need may repay the Bonds at par

**3 Issue price** The Bonds will be issued at par

**4 Interest** No interest will be paid on these Bonds

## *Supplementary Provisions*

**5** The Bonds will be issued in the form of Stock, the applicants for which will be given Stock Certificates

**6** Applications for these Bonds may be for any amount above Rs 50.

**7** The Bonds will be issued from the offices of the Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras

**8** Applications may be in any form which states clearly the amount of the securities required and the full name and address of the applicant. Applications will be received at the offices of the Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras, at branches of the Imperial Bank of India at other places in India and at all Government treasuries.

**9** Payments may be made in cash or by cheque. Cheques tendered at offices of the Reserve Bank or the Imperial Bank of India should be drawn in favour of the Bank concerned and cheques tendered at treasuries in favour of the Treasury Officer

Serial No. 35.

No. D./C.-230-F, dated the 4th June, 1940.

# FINANCE

## *Post Office Ten-year Defence Savings Certificates*

Notification No D /C -230-F, dated the 4th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department.

It is notified for general information that Post Office Ten-Year Defence Savings Certificates may be obtained at any time on or after the 6th June 1940 at all Post Offices doing Savings Bank work

2 These certificates will be in the form shown in Annexure A attached and will be issued at the issue price of Rs 10, Rs 50, Rs 100, Rs 500, and Rs 1,000

3 A sum of Rs 13-9-0 will be payable in respect of each sum of Rs 10 invested on the completion of ten-years from the date of purchase But at any time within the ten-years the holder will be entitled to payment in cash at the rates set out in Annexure B attached

4 Such payments will ordinarily be made at the Post Office of issue and on presentation of the certificate duly discharged But on application to the Post Master of the office of issue and on cause being shown payment may be made at any other Post Office doing Savings Bank work provided at least three months have elapsed since its transfer from the former office

5 No income-tax will be levied on the bonus on these certificates

6 The maximum holding of these certificates by a single individual shall not exceed Rs 5,000 issue price

7 These certificates may be transferred free of charge from the Post Office at which they are registered to another Post Office doing Savings Bank work provided that the certificate has been registered in the former Post Office for at least three months or the previous permission of the head of the circle in which the Post Office is situated has been obtained

#### ANNEXURE A (Obverse)

No

Amount

#### POST OFFICE 10-YEAR DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

NOT TRANSFERABLE except with the permission of the Head Postmaster

This is to certify that  
 is registered at the \_\_\_\_\_ Post Office  
 as the holder of a Post Office 10-Year Defence Savings Certificate, issued  
 in accordance with the terms of the Notification number printed on  
 reverse, and subject to the application and declaration of the Purchaser  
 which shall be the basis of this Contract The Government of India  
 undertake to pay to him, on presentation of this Certificate at the  
 aforesaid Post Office on or after the  
 Rs \_\_\_\_\_ or at any earlier date the sum not exceeding  
 Rs \_\_\_\_\_ specified on the reverse of this certificate as  
 due on such date

Post Office

Post Office

Date Stamp

*Postmaster.*

Date of Issue ..

Register No . . .

(See reverse)



. Issue

## ANNEXURE A (Reverse)

## RECEIPT ON DISCHARGE

Amount to be invested                      Received payment of Rs    a    p

Rs    a    p                      (in words and figures)    ...   .   .   .

On withdrawal at any time during the first two years                      ..   .   .

*Signature(s) or thumb impression(s)*  
*of holder(s)*

*Date*

.                      ..   .

After 2 complete years from date of issue.  
 After 3 complete years from date of issue  
 After 4 complete years from date of issue  
 After 5 complete years from date of issue  
 After 6 complete years from date of issue  
 After 7 complete years from date of issue  
 After 8 complete years from date of issue  
 After 9 complete years from date of issue  
 After 10 complete years from date of issue.

Savings Certificates of all issues

NOTE The holder(s) is/are recommended to keep a note of the serial No and date of issue of this Certificate and to notify immediately the Post Office in which the Certificate is registered, in the event of the Certificate being lost

This Certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of Notification No D /C -230-F , dated the 4th June 1940

## ANNEXURE B

Table showing amount due on a Post Office Defence Savings Certificate of the issue price of Rs 10 according to the dates on which payment is claimed

		Amount due including issue price		
		Rs	A	P
If payment is claimed—				
Within two years of date of purchase		10	0	0
After 2 complete years		10	5	0
„ 3	„ „	10	10	0
„ 4	„ „	10	15	0
„ 5	„ „	11	8	0
„ 6	„ „	11	13	0
„ 7	„ „	12	2	0
„ 8	„ „	12	7	0
„ 9	„ „	12	12	0
„ 10	„ „	13	9	0

Serial No. 36.

No. D./C.-238-F, dated the 4th June, 1940.

## FINANCE

*Government of India Defence Bonds*

Notification No D /C -238-F, dated the 4th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

It is notified for general information that Government of India Defence Bonds will be obtainable with effect from the 10th June 1940, and until further notice

2 *Date of Repayment* The Bonds will be repaid at Rs 101 for every Rs 100 nominal on the 1st August or 1st February following the expiry of six years from the date of issue, as the case may be

3 *Issue Price* The Bonds will be issued at par

4 The Bonds will bear interest at the rate of 3 per cent per annum Interest will be payable half-yearly on the 1st of August and 1st of February and will be liable to income-tax Advance interest will be paid from the date of purchase to the date preceding the next regular date of half-yearly payment of interest No interest will accrue on the Bonds after the date fixed for repayment

5 *Supplementary Provisions* The Bonds will be issued in the form of

(i) Stock, the applicants for which will be given Stock Certificates.

or

(ii) Promissory Notes



Serial No. 37

Communique, dated the 7th June, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Appointment of Excess Profits Tax Adviser*

Communique dated the 7th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

The Government of India have had under consideration the arrangements necessary in connection with the administration of the Excess Profits Tax Act recently passed by the Indian Legislature. The Act is a highly complex and technical piece of legislation which will be admittedly difficult to administer and Government have given assurances both in the Assembly and the Council of State that it would be administered efficiently and in the proper spirit. In order to implement these assurances and to provide assistance for the Central Board of Revenue in the discharge of the important functions entrusted to it by the Act, Government have decided to appoint a special officer as Excess Profits Tax Adviser to the Central Board of Revenue. Since the Indian legislation closely follows the United Kingdom Act, the obvious field of recruitment was the United Kingdom Inland Revenue Department, and Government have been fortunate in securing the services of Mr C W Ayers, a Chief Inspector of Taxes in that Department. Mr Ayers has had extensive experience of the working of the Excess Profits Tax in the United Kingdom both during and since the last war and he has been closely connected with the recent Excess Profits Tax legislation in the United Kingdom and the instructions arising therefrom. Mr Ayers has in addition adequate experience of the Indian income-tax system. It will be remembered that he was the senior member of the Indian Income-Tax Enquiry Committee, 1936, on whose report the greater part of the provisions of the Income-Tax Amendment Act, 1939, was based.

Mr Ayers is expected to arrive in India this month.

Serial No 38.

No. 494-OR /40, dated the 10th June, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Amendment to Rule 90 of the Defence of India Rules*

Notification No 494-OR /40, dated the 10th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to

direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

To sub-rule (2) of rule 90 of the said Rules, the following shall be added, namely

“ , or

(c) refuse to accept, in payment of a debt or otherwise, any such coin or note”

Serial No 39

No. D /C -388-F, dated the 17th June, 1940

#### FINANCE

##### *Disposal of certain foreign exchange held by Indian exporters*

Notification No D /C -388-F , dated the 17th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit, with effect from the 2nd July, 1940, the export of any goods other than jute, jute manufactures and rubber, either directly or indirectly, to any of the countries or territories specified in the annexed list, unless a declaration is furnished to the Collector of Customs by the exporter that foreign exchange representing the fair market value of the goods at the port of embarkation has been, or will be, disposed of in a manner and within a period approved by the Reserve Bank of India. The said declaration shall be attached to the additional copy of the shipping bill prescribed by the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No D /7891-F , dated the 27th December 1939

2 In addition to the penalties prescribed by the Defence of India Rules for false representation the Central Government reserves the right to refuse further licences to export to any person who is found to have furnished a false declaration

3 The prohibition contained in the first paragraph shall not apply to the export of

- (1) samples and the personal effects, both accompanied and unaccompanied, of passengers and travellers,
- (2) ship's stores, transshipment cargo and goods shipped under the orders of the Central Government or of such officers as may be appointed by the Central Government in this behalf or of the Military, Naval and Air Force authorities in India for Military, Naval or Air Force requirements, and
- (3) Shipments made under contracts entered into prior to the 17th June 1940, provided a declaration to that effect is furnished in each case to the Collector of Customs by the exporter

#### *List*

I The United States of America, all territories under the sovereignty of the United States of America, and the Philippine Islands

II Switzerland

Serial No. 40.

No. D./C.-225-F., dated the 24th June, 1940.

FINANCE

*Redemption of the 5 per cent Loan, 1940 43*

Notification No D /C -225-F, dated the 24th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

Under the terms of the Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No F -3 (26)-F -32, dated the 10th August 1932, the Government of India have the right to redeem the whole of the 5 per cent. Loan, 1940-43, or any part of it, at par, on or after the 1st October 1940, on giving three calendar months' notice in the Gazette of India. The Government of India notify accordingly that the whole of the 5 per cent Loan, 1940-43, will be repaid at par on the 1st October 1940, with all interest due up to date. Interest will not accrue on the loan from and after the 1st October 1940.

Serial No. 41.

No. 949-OR./40, dated the 25th June, 1940.

FINANCE.

*Acquisition of coin from Currency Office, Treasury, etc Further amendment to Rule 90 of the Defence of India Rules \**

Notification No 949-OR /40, dated the 25th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

To sub-rule (2) of rule 90 of the said Rules, the following shall be added, namely

“ , or

- (d) acquire coin to an amount in excess of his personal or business requirements for the time being which, in the case of an acquisition of coin from any Currency Office, Treasury, Sub-Treasury or branch of the Imperial Bank of India doing treasury business, shall be determined by the officer in charge of such Currency Office, Treasury, Sub-Treasury or branch whose determination shall be final and shall not be called in question in any legal proceeding ”.

Serial No. 42.

Press Communique, dated the 25th June, 1940.

### FINANCE

#### *Acquisition of coins to be regulated*

Press Communiqué, dated the 25th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

The Government of India have today promulgated a rule under the Defence of India Act making it an offence for any person to acquire coin of in excess of his personal or business requirements and providing that in cases of doubt the judgment of the Reserve Bank or its duly appointed agents (to whom application is made for coin in exchange for notes) as to what constitutes the reasonable requirements of an individual shall be conclusive

The object of this rule is to deal with the evil of coin hoarding which, if allowed, to proceed unchecked, is liable to become a serious menace to the community. The Indian Currency system includes a supply of rupees which is not only ample for all ordinary purposes of circulation but provides also a very large reserve to meet important fluctuations in demand. There has, in recent weeks, been a large demand for the exchange of currency notes into silver rupees. The Government have met this demand in full and have made arrangements to stock all treasuries and branches with adequate supplies of currency. It has, however, become evident that some step is necessary to check the wholly unreasonable activities of persons who, in their desire to hoard silver rupees, are withdrawing them from circulation. Such action is anti-social in the highest degree. It not only causes great inconvenience to the community but by producing in particular localities a temporary scarcity of coin it tends to spread panic and loss of confidence among the less educated classes. In this way the hoarder of coins is capable of inflicting serious damage on the public at large. Henceforth persons found to be acting in this way to the detriment of the community will be liable to be prosecuted and punished. The penalty may extend to five years' imprisonment and fine.

Serial No. 43

Press Communique, dated the 8th July, 1940

### FINANCE

#### *Remittances from India to the United States of America and Canada*

Press Communiqué, dated the 8th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

Some uncertainty seems to exist with regard to the limits of remittances that may be made from India or elsewhere in the sterling area to the United States of America or Canada in respect of persons desiring to transfer themselves or their dependents to those countries. In view of the paramount importance of conserving dollar resources it has been

decided to refuse permission for any remittances from India for the support or maintenance of individuals who wish to go or to send their children to Canada or the United States of America for reasons of personal convenience. Unless such children go under the United Kingdom Government Evacuation Scheme, in which case no question of private remittance arises, a declaration is required from the parent who sends them that the full cost of their maintenance abroad will be met by the persons to whom they are sent and that no remittances, direct or indirect whether in sterling or in foreign currency will be contemplated during the war. The Reserve Bank is therefore compelled to refuse any applications for exchange into Canadian or United States of America dollars for the benefit of persons at present in the United Kingdom, and any persons wishing for concessions in this respect must address themselves to the London Exchange Control. Remittances will however be allowed in reasonable amounts in respect of commitments entered into before the date of this Communiqué.

Serial No 44

No. D./C.-615-F., dated the 11th July, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Securities payable in American currency*

Notification No D/C-615-F, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of Rule 94 of the Defence of India Rules it is hereby ordered by the Central Government that all persons in British India who are the owners of any securities in respect of which the principal interest or dividends are payable in the currency of the United States of America or in respect of which the owner has an option to require the payment of principal interest or dividends in the currency of the United States of America shall, before the expiration of one month from the date of this Order, make a return to the Reserve Bank of India (on a form which may be obtained from any office of the Reserve Bank of India or from any person authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to deal in foreign exchange in British India) giving the following particulars with respect to those securities, that is to say,

- (a) the full name and address of the owner by whom or on whose behalf the return is made
- (b) a description of the security in full including particulars as to whether it is a bearer bond, registered or inscribed stock, etc ,
- (c) the nominal amount of the security,
- (d) whether the security is free or encumbered and if the latter, full details of the nature of the encumbrance including the amount of loan or advance, if any, which has been taken against the security and the currency in which and the name and address of person from whom it has been taken,
- (e) the place in which and the name of the person with whom the security is deposited,



(f) the full name and address of the person for whose account the security is held (if other than the owner making the return)

Provided that the Reserve Bank of India may by general or special order exempt any person or class of persons from making the return

Serial No. 45.

No. 6-T./Sim./40, dated the 20th July, 1940.\*

#### FINANCE

##### *Import of alumina free of duty*

Notification No 6-T /Sim /40, dated the 20th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Government of India have been asked to permit the import of alumina free of duty in order to enable the manufacture of aluminium to be started in India. The munitions and armaments industries are calling for increased supplies of aluminium, and its early manufacture in this country is therefore an urgent war necessity.

The Government of India have accordingly decided to encourage production by exempting imported alumina from the payment of duty. The concession will remain in force until the expiry of four years from now or until adequate supplies of alumina made in India are available at a reasonable price, whichever may be earlier, the decision as to when such supplies are available in India will lie with the Government of India.

The quantity of duty free alumina which will be allowed to be imported during the period of the concession will be decided by the Government of India separately for each firm seeking to import.

2 The Government intend, in accordance with the above decision, to authorise the Chief Customs Authority to issue orders from time to time under the second part of Section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, permitting the import of alumina free of duty so long as the above conditions are fulfilled.

Serial No. 46.

Ordinance No. IV of 1940, dated the 24th July, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Issue of Government of India One Rupee Notes*

Ordinance No IV of 1940, dated the 24th July 1940, issued by the Viceroy and Governor General of India

#### AN

#### ORDINANCE

*to provide for the issue and putting into circulation of Government of India One Rupee notes*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which renders it necessary to provide for the issue and putting into circulation of Government of India one rupee notes,

Now THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set

\* Also shown under Part I (Serial No 17)

out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased to 26 Geo 5, C 2 make and promulgate the following Ordinance

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Currency Ordinance, 1940

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall come into force at once

Government of  
India one  
rupee notes

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, the Central Govern- II of 1934  
ment may issue Government of India notes of the denominational value of one rupee, and any such note shall be current in British India in the same manner and to the same extent and as fully as the silver coin called the Government rupee issued under the provisions of the Indian Coinage Act, 1906, shall be legal III of 1906  
tender in British India for the payment of any amount and shall be deemed to be included in the expression "rupee coin" for all the purposes of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

Provided that a Government of India one rupee note issued under this Ordinance shall be deemed not to be a currency note for any of the purposes of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

II of 1934

Amendment of  
sections 36 and  
38, Act II of  
1934

3. (1) To section 36 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, the following sub-section shall be added, namely

"(3) At the close of any week in which the amount of rupee coin held in the assets, as shown in the weekly accounts of the Issue Department for that week is less than fifty crores of rupees or one-sixth of the total amount of the assets as so shown, whichever may be the greater, the Central Government may, with the consent of the Bank, deliver to the Bank rupee coin up to the amount of such deficiency against payment of legal tender value "

(2) In section 38 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, the words

II of 1934

"and as provided in that section " shall be omitted

Application of  
Indian Penal  
Code

4. The provisions of sections 489A, 489B, 489C and 489D of the Indian Penal Code shall apply in respect of notes issued under this Ordinance as they apply in respect of currency notes and bank notes

Serial No. 47

No. D./C.-871-F., dated the 25th July, 1940.

FINANCE

*Government of India 3 per cent Six Year Defence Bonds closed to subscription*

Notification No D /C -871-F , dated the 25th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

It is notified for general information that subscriptions to the Government of India 3 per cent Six Year Defence Bonds issued under the Government of India, Finance Department Notification, No D /C -228-F , dated the 4th June 1940, will not be received after the close of business on Wednesday, the 31st July 1940

With effect from the 1st August 1940, the stipulation in paragraph 6 of the aforesaid Notification restricting the maximum holdings to Rs 15,000 (Nominal) is also cancelled with effect from the same date securities of these Bonds will therefore be accepted for consolidation along with securities of the 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946

Serial No. 48

No. D./C.-872-F., dated the 25th July, 1940.

FINANCE

*Government of India 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946*

Notification No D /C -872-F , dated the 25th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

It is notified for general information that the Government of India 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946, repayable at Rs 101 for every Rs 100 nominal on the 1st August 1946 and bearing interest at 3 per cent per annum payable, half-yearly, which interest will be liable to income-tax, will be obtainable with effect from the 1st August 1940, until further notice

1 *Application for Bonds* The Bonds will be available at the offices of the Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras, at branches of the Imperial Bank of India at other places in India, and at all Government treasuries

2 *Interest* The first interest payment due on the Bonds for the full half year ending the 31st January 1941, will be made on the 1st February 1941, and thereafter interest will be payable half-yearly on the 1st of August and the 1st of February No interest will accrue on the Bonds after the date fixed for repayment

**3 Issue Price** The prices at which the Bonds can be purchased are as follows

					<i>Price per Rs 100 nominal</i>
<i>Bonds purchased on any date from the</i>					
1st August 1940 to the 10th August 1940 .					100 0 0
12th	„	„	17th	„ „ .	100 0 9
19th	„	„	24th	„ „ -	100 1 6
26th	„	„	31st	„ „	100 2 3

and thereafter at prices increasing by 9 pies per cent weekly up to the 31st January 1941. This weekly increase approximates to the net interest which accrues weekly on the Bonds

### Conversion Terms

**4 5 per cent Loan, 1940-43**, will be received in payment of the purchase price of the Bonds at its full maturity value, that is to say, at Rs 100 for Rs 100 nominal of the Loan tendered. If the maturity value of the Loan tendered is not an exact multiple of the issue price per cent of the Bonds, the tenderer will receive in cash, at the time of issue of the new securities, the amount by which the value of the Loan tendered exceeds the nearest lower multiple of the issue price.

*Example* An applicant tenders on the 19th August 1940, Rs 25,000 nominal value of the 5 per cent Loan, 1940-43, in payment of the purchase price of the 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946. The value of the Loan tendered being Rs 25,000, the applicant will receive Rs 24,900 nominal of the Bonds and Rs 76-10-6 in cash.

Interest on the securities accepted for the purchase of the Bonds at the rate of 5 per cent per annum up to the 30th September, 1940, inclusive, will be paid in cash at the time of issue of the new securities.

### Supplementary Provisions

**5** The Bonds will be issued in the form of—

(i) Stock, the applicants for which will be given Stock Certificates,  
or

(ii) Promissory Notes

If no preference is stated by the applicants, the securities will be issued in the form of Promissory Notes.

**6** Applications for the Bonds may be for Rs 100 or any multiple of that sum.

**7** Applications may be in the form attached hereto or in any other form which states clearly the amount and description of the securities required, the full name and address of the applicant and the treasury or sub-treasury at which interest is required to be paid.

**8** Applications should be accompanied by the necessary payment in any of the forms mentioned below.

(a) *Cash or Cheque* Cheques tendered at offices of the Reserve Bank or the Imperial Bank of India should be drawn in favour of the Bank concerned and cheques tendered at treasuries in favour of the Treasury Officer.

(b) *5 per cent Loan, 1940-43* Applicants who tender securities in payment must transfer such securities to Government,

(i) in the case of promissory notes by endorsing them with the words "Pay to the Governor General in Council" over their signature, and

(ii) in the case of Stock, by signing the form of transfer deed on the back of the Stock Certificate before a witness

9 Brokerage will be paid at the rate of 1/16th per cent to recognised bankers and brokers on applications for Bonds bearing their stamp

### FORM OF APPLICATION

I

We

herewith tender cash Rs \_\_\_\_\_

Cheque for Rs \_\_\_\_\_

5 per cent loan, 1940-43, of the nominal value of Rs \_\_\_\_\_

and request that securities of the 3 per cent Defence Bonds, 1946, of the nominal value of Rs \_\_\_\_\_ may be issued to

me in the form of Promissory Note(s)\*, interest to be payable at \_\_\_\_\_  
us Stock Certificate(s)

Signature

Name (in full)

Address

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE 1 —Securities tendered for conversion should be endorsed with the words "Pay to the Governor-General in Council" over the signature of the applicant, if they are in the form of Promissory Notes, and the transfer deed on the back should be signed by him before a witness, if they are in the form of Stock Certificates

NOTE 2 —Separate application should be made for each form of subscription, and for each form of scrip (Stock Certificate or Promissory Note) of the Bonds required

\* Promissory Notes will be issued in denominations of Rs 100, Rs 200, Rs 500 Rs 1,000, Rs 5,000, Rs 10,000, Rs 25,000, Rs 50,000 and Rs 1,00,000 State here particular denomination required

Serial No. 49.

No. 494-OR./40, dated the 25th July 1940.

FINANCE

*Amendment to Rule 90 relating to coins and notes of the Defence of India Rules †*

Notification No 494-O R /40 dated the 25th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct

† See Fourth Series, Serial Nos 38,941 & 42.

at the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

To sub-rule (1) of rule 90 of the said Rules, the following words and figures shall be added, namely

“and includes Government of India one rupee notes issued under the Currency Ordinance, 1940”

Serial No. 50.

**Ordinance No. VI of 1940, dated the 26th July, 1940.**

### FINANCE

#### *Indian Coinage (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940*

Ordinance No VI of 1940, dated the 26th July 1940 issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department

AN

### ORDINANCE

#### *further to amend the Indian Coinage Act, 1906*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which makes it necessary further to amend the Indian Coinage Act, 1906,

III of 1906

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance

Short title  
and commence-  
ment

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Indian Coinage (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940

(2) It shall come into force at once

Amendment of  
section 5,  
Act III of  
1906

2 In section 5 of the Indian Coinage Act, 1906 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act),

(a) in sub-section (3) for the words “of the half rupee eleven-twelfths, or eighty-two and a half grains of fine silver, and one-twelfth, or seven and a half grains of alloy” the following words shall be substituted, namely

“of the half-rupee one half, or forty-five grains of fine silver, and one-half, or forty-five grains of alloy”

Serial No. 51.

Press Note, dated the 10th August, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Why contributions to War Funds are not exempted from Income Tax*

Press Note, dated the 10th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

Lest it should be thought that the Government of India are refusing to exempt for income-tax purposes the proportionate profits which an industrial concern may contribute to war funds, it may be pointed out that the Government of India have no power to grant any such exemption

Such an exemption, if it could be granted would, in effect, be giving persons contributing to war funds a reputation for generosity gained at the expense of the public revenues. In many cases the greater part of the donations would consist of excess profits tax, income-tax and super-tax which would otherwise be payable

In the United Kingdom no such exemption is given

Serial No. 52.

No. D C -757-B /40, dated the 10th August, 1940.

#### FINANCE

##### *Defence Savings Provident Fund Rules*

Notification No. D C -757-B /40, dated the 10th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

The following Rules governing the Defence Savings Provident Fund, constituted by the joint authority of the Central Government, the Crown Representative and the Governments of all Governors' Provinces, are published for general information —

#### DEFENCE SAVINGS PROVIDENT FUND RULES

##### *Short title and Definitions*

1 (1) These Rules may be called the Defence Savings Provident Fund Rules

(2) They shall come into force on the 15th August 1940

2 In these Rules,

(a) *Account Officer* means such officer as may be appointed in this behalf by the Auditor-General of India,

(b) *family* means,

(1) in the case of a male subscriber, the wife or wives and children of a subscriber, and the widow, or widows and children of a deceased son of the subscriber. Provided that if a subscriber

proves that his wife has been judicially separated from him or has ceased under the customary law of the community to which she belongs to be entitled to maintenance, she shall henceforth be deemed to be no longer a member of the subscriber's family in matters to which these rules relate, unless the subscriber subsequently indicates by express notification in writing to the Account Officer that she shall continue to be so regarded,

- (n) in the case of a female subscriber, the husband and children of a subscriber, and the widow or widows and children of a deceased son of a subscriber

Provided that if a subscriber by notification in writing to the Account Officer expresses her desire to exclude her husband from her family, the husband shall henceforth be deemed to be no longer a member of the subscriber's family in matters to which these rules relate, unless the subscriber subsequently cancels formally in writing her notification excluding him

NOTE I 'Children' means legitimate children,

NOTE II An adopted child shall be considered to be a child when the Account Officer, or if any doubt arises in the mind of the Account Officer the Solicitor to the Government of India is satisfied that under the personal law of the subscriber, adoption is legally recognised as conferring the status of a natural child, but in this case only

(c) *Fund* means the Defence Savings Provident Fund,

(d) *leave* means any variety of leave recognised by the rules regulating the conditions of service of the subscriber,

(e) *year* means a financial year,

(f) any other expression which is defined either in the Provident Funds Act (XIX of 1925), or in the Fundamental Rules is used in the sense therein defined

### *Constitution of the Fund*

3 (1) The Fund is constituted by the joint authority of the Central Government, the Crown Representative and the Governments of all the Governors' Provinces

(2) It shall be administered by the Governor General in Council and shall be maintained in India in rupees

4 All persons in the service of the Crown in India, other than those in the railway services, shall be eligible to join the Fund

5 (1) Any Government servant who elects to join the Fund may discontinue subscribing to the Fund only at the beginning of a year

(2) Any subscriber who has discontinued subscribing to the Fund under sub-rule (1) may resume subscription at any time

(3) No subscription shall be payable after the expiry of twelve months from the date on which the present war is declared to have terminated



### *Nominations*

6 (1) The Account Officer shall as soon as may be after a subscriber joins the Fund, require him to make a nomination conferring the right to receive the amount that may stand to his credit in the Fund in the event of his death before the amount standing to his credit has become payable, or where the amount has become payable, before payment has been made

(2) A subscriber who, at the time of joining the Fund, has a family shall send to the Account Officer a nomination in the Form set forth in the First Schedule in favour of one or more members of his family

(3) A subscriber who has no family shall similarly nominate a person or persons in the Form set forth in the Second Schedule

Provided that a nomination made under this sub-rule shall be deemed to have been duly made in accordance with these rules only for so long as the subscriber has no family

(4) If a subscriber at any time acquires a family, he shall send to the Account Officer a nomination as provided in sub-rule (2), and, if he has under sub-rule (3) nominated any person other than a member of his family, he shall formally cancel the previous nomination

(5) A subscriber may in his nomination distribute the amount that may stand to his credit in the Fund amongst his nominees at his own discretion

(6) A nomination may be cancelled by a subscriber provided that it is replaced at the same time by any other nomination which is permitted to be made under this rule

(7) A nomination shall take effect to the extent that it is valid on the date on which it is received by the Account Officer

(8) On the death of a nominee, a subscriber shall make a fresh nomination

### *Subscriber's Accounts*

7 An account shall be prepared in the name of each subscriber and shall show the amount of his subscriptions with interest thereon calculated in the manner prescribed in rule 12

### *Conditions and rates of subscriptions*

8 (1) Except as provided in rule 5 a subscriber shall subscribe monthly to the Fund

Provided that a subscriber may at his option elect not to subscribe during a period of suspension or leave

(2) The subscriber shall intimate his election not to subscribe during a period of suspension or leave in the following manner

- (a) If he is an officer who draws his own pay bills, by making no deduction on account of subscription in his first pay bill drawn after the date on which he is suspended or after proceeding on leave

- (b) If he is not an officer who draws his own pay bills, by written communication to the head of his office before he proceeds on leave or within a fortnight of the date on which he is suspended. Failure to make due and timely intimation shall be deemed to constitute an election to subscribe

The option of a subscriber intimated under this sub-rule shall be final

9 (1) The amount of subscription shall be fixed by the subscriber himself in whole rupees

Provided that, if the pay of the subscriber does not exceed fifty rupees a month, the amount may be any multiple of a half-rupee

(2) The subscriber shall intimate the fixation of the amount of his monthly subscription in each year by the first deduction during that year which he makes in this behalf from his pay bill, and the amount of subscription so fixed shall remain unchanged throughout the year

Provided that if a subscriber is on duty for part of a month and on leave or suspension for the remainder of that month and if he has elected not to subscribe during leave or suspension, the amount of the subscription payable shall be proportionate to the number of days spent on duty in the month

10 When a subscriber is transferred to foreign service or sent on deputation out of India, he shall remain subject to the rules of the Fund in the same manner as if he were not so transferred or sent on deputation

#### *Realisation of subscriptions*

11 Subscriptions shall be recovered from pay bills if drawn from a Government treasury in India or from the Home or Colonial Treasury. Where pay bills are not so drawn, the subscriber shall forward his subscription monthly to the Account Officer

#### *Interest*

12 (1) Government shall pay to the credit of the account of a subscriber interest at the rate of three per cent per annum

(2) Interest shall be credited with effect from last day in each year in the following manner

- (i) on the amount at the credit of a subscriber on the last day of the preceding year interest for 12 months,
- (ii) on all sums credited to the subscriber's account after the last day of the preceding year interest from the date of deposit up to the end of the current year,
- (iii) the total amount of interest shall be rounded to the nearest anna

Provided that when the amount standing at the credit of a subscriber has become payable, interest shall thereupon be credited under this sub-rule in respect only of the period from the beginning of the current year or from the date of deposit, as the case may be, up to the date on which the amount standing at the credit of the subscriber became payable

(3) In this rule, the date of deposit shall in the case of a recovery from pay bills, be deemed to be the first day of the month in which it is recovered and in the case of an amount forwarded by the subscriber,

shall be deemed to be the first day of the month of receipt, if it is received by the Account Officer before the fifth day of that month, but if it is received on or after the fifth day of that month, the first day of the next succeeding month

(4) In addition to any amount to be paid under rules 13 or 14 interest thereon up to the end of the month preceding that in which the payment is made, or up to the end of the sixth month after the month in which such amount became payable, whichever of these periods be less, shall be payable to the person to whom such amount is to be paid

Provided that where the Account Officer has intimated to that person (or his agent) a date on which he is prepared to make payment in cash, or has posted a cheque in payment to that person, interest shall be payable only up to the end of the month preceding the date so intimated, or the date of posting the cheque as the case may be

(5) Interest shall not be credited to the account of a subscriber if he informs the Account Officer that he does not wish to receive it, but if he subsequently asks for interest, it shall be credited with effect from the first day of the year in which he asks for it

#### *Final withdrawals of accumulations in the Fund*

13 The amount standing to the credit of a subscriber shall become payable to him

(a) on his quitting service, or

(b) on the expiry of twelve months from the date on which the present war is declared to have terminated, whichever is earlier

Provided that the said amount shall not become payable under clause (b) unless the subscriber has, at any time during the six months immediately following the said date on which the war is declared to have terminated, intimated in writing,

(i) if he is an officer who draws his own pay bills, to the Account Officer,

(ii) if he is not an officer who draws his own pay bills to the head of the office in which he is serving,

his intention to claim payment of the amount under that clause. The option of the subscriber intimated under this rule shall be final

14 On the death of a subscriber before the amount standing to his credit has become payable, or where the amount has become payable, before payment has been made,

(i) when the subscriber leaves a family

(a) if a nomination made by the subscriber in accordance with the provisions of rule 6 in favour of a member or members of his family subsists, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund or the part thereof to which the nomination relates shall become payable to his nominee or nominees in the proportion specified in the nomination.

- (b) if no such nomination in favour of a member or members of the family of the subscriber subsists, or if such nomination relates only to a part of the amount standing to his credit in the Fund the whole amount or the part thereof to which the nomination does not relate, as the case may be, shall, notwithstanding any nomination purporting to be in favour of any person or persons other than a member or members of his family, become payable to the members of his family in equal shares

Provided that no share shall be payable to

- (1) sons who have attained legal majority,
- (2) sons of a deceased son who have attained legal majority,
- (3) married daughters whose husbands are alive,
- (4) married daughters of a deceased son whose husbands are alive,

if there is any member of the family other than those specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4)

Provided further that the widow or widows and the child or children of a deceased son shall receive between them in equal parts only the shares which that son would have received if he had survived the subscriber and had been exempted from the provisions of clause (1) of the first proviso

- (ii) when the subscriber leaves no family, if a nomination made by him in accordance with the provisions of rule 6 in favour of any person or persons subsists, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund or the part thereof to which the nomination relates, shall become payable to his nominee or nominees in the proportion specified in the nomination

15 (1) When the amount standing to the credit of a subscriber in the Fund becomes payable, it shall be the duty of the Account Officer to make payment, as provided in section 4 of the Provident Funds Act, 1925

(2) If the person to whom, under these rules, any amount is to be paid, is a lunatic for whose estate a manager has been appointed in this behalf under the Indian Lunacy Act, 1912, the payment will be made to such manager and not to the lunatic

(3) Any person who desires to claim payment under this rule shall send a written application in that behalf to the Account Officer. Payment of amounts withdrawn shall be made in India only. The persons to whom the amounts are payable shall make their own arrangements to receive payment in India

#### *Procedural rules*

16 All sums paid into the Fund under these Rules shall be credited in the books of the Central Government to an account named "The Defence Savings Provident Fund". Sums of which payment has not been taken within six months after they become payable under these rules shall be transferred to 'Deposits' at the end of the year and treated under the ordinary rules relating to deposits

17 When paying a subscription in India, either by deduction from pay bill or in cash a subscriber shall quote the number of his account in the Fund which shall be communicated to him by the Account Officer. Any change in the number shall similarly be communicated to the subscriber by the Account Officer.

18 (1) As soon as possible after the close of each year the Account Officer shall send to each subscriber a statement of his account in the Fund showing the opening balance as on the 1st April of the year, the total amount credited during the year, the total amount of interest credited as on the 31st March of the year and the closing balance on that date. The Account Officer shall attach to the statement of account an enquiry whether the subscriber

(a) desires to make any alteration in any nomination made under rule 6,

(b) has acquired a family in cases where the subscriber has made no nomination in favour of a member of his family under sub-rule (2) of rule 6

(2) Subscribers should satisfy themselves as to the correctness of the annual statement, and errors should be brought to the notice of the Account Officer within six months from the date of receipt of the statement.

19 (1) These Rules may be altered or amended by the Governor-General in Council at any time, with or without retrospective effect by a notification published in the Gazette of India and the official Gazettes of all Governors' Provinces.

(2) If any question arises as to the interpretation of these Rules, the decision of the Governor-General in Council thereon shall be final.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE [Rule 6 (2)]

##### *Form of Nomination when Subscriber has a Family*

I hereby direct that the amount at my credit in the Defence Savings Provident Fund at the time of my death shall be distributed among the members of my family mentioned below in the manner shown against their names

1	2	3	4
Name and address of the nominee or nominees	Relationship with the subscriber	Age of the nominee	Amount or share of accumulations

Date

Station

Signature of subscriber,

Two witnesses to signature

Note Column 4 shall be filled in so as to cover the whole amount at credit

— 117 —

## SECOND SCHEDULE [Rule 6 (3)]

*Form of Nomination when Subscriber has no Family*

I hereby declare that I have no family\* and direct that the amount at my credit in the Defence Savings Provident Fund at the time of my death shall, in the event of my having no family, be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown against their names

1	2	3	4
Name and address of the nominee or nominees	Relationship, if any with the subscriber	Age of the nominee	Amount or share of accumulations

Date  
Station

Signature of subscriber  
Two witnesses to signature

*Note* —Column 4 shall be filled in so as to cover the whole amount at credit

\*As defined in Rule 2 (1) (b) of the Rules

Serial No. 53.

No. 28-C, dated the 22nd August, 1940

## FINANCE

*Importation of Bank of England Currency Notes*

Notification No 28-C, dated the 22nd August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the bringing into British India by sea or land from any country other than Burma, of currency notes issued by the Bank of England unless generally or specially permitted by the Reserve Bank of India

Serial No. 54.

Circular No A. D.-17.

## FINANCE

*Sale of Foreign Exchange to Importers*

Circular No A D -17, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

The attention of authorised dealers is drawn to the Government of India, Commerce Department Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated 20th May 1940, introducing a system of control by licences over the importation of many classes of goods The institution of this system of licensing

of imports necessitates some modification and changes in the procedure which banks adopt when selling foreign exchange to importers

(1) All revocable revolving credits covering imports of the articles stated in the Notification must be cancelled immediately. New credits may be opened for particular shipments provided the importer is able to exhibit to the authorised dealer a licence to import the goods covered by the credit, but no further revolving credits will be allowed.

(2) All revocable credits covering imports of listed commodities must be cancelled unless the importer is able to produce to the authorised dealer either an import licence or satisfactory evidence that the goods were ordered before the 15th May 1940 and that the transaction has been registered with the Import Trade Controller as laid down in his Notice to the Public. Provided authorised dealers are satisfied that their customers will be able to obtain the necessary import licences or to register their transactions, immediate cancellation of the credits need not be insisted on.

(3) No remittance should be made against imports before arrival on an application on Form A with an undertaking by the applicant to produce Customs Entry Forms in due course, unless the authorised dealer is satisfied that the goods are either not on the restricted list or that the importer is in possession of an import licence from the Controller of Imports.

(4) No sales of forward exchange to merchants against imports should be made unless the authorised dealer is satisfied that the goods to be imported are either not on the restricted list or that the importer is in possession of an import licence.

(5) No fresh credits should be opened either in foreign currency on Form A or in sterling on Form A6 for the import of goods unless such goods are not on the restricted list or the importer is in possession of an import licence.

(6) Authorised dealers have in the past signed applications on Form A6 covering indents from importers here to enable their London shippers to obtain foreign exchange. Such applications should be cancelled if not already availed of, unless the goods to be imported are not on the restricted list or the indenter is able to produce the necessary import licence from the Controller of Imports. No further indents should be countersigned in respect of restricted goods unless the indenter exhibits an import licence covering the shipment.

(7) It is the practice of certain large firms who import miscellaneous commodities to remit round amounts to their overseas agents in order to purchase goods, the remitters merely completing Form A with an undertaking to produce Customs Entry Forms in due course. This practice must now cease and remittances of this nature may only be made provided the remitter produces to the bank an indent for the goods which he is importing supported by import licences where such goods are on the restricted list.

(8) Authorised dealers must satisfy themselves when making remittances against imports of amounts less than Rs 10,000 for which importers do not have to submit Customs Entry Forms, that the importer is in possession of the necessary import licence before any foreign currency is

remitted A statement that an import licence has been received or alternatively is not required should be given on all Forms A in respect of import of goods under the section "satisfactory documentary evidence"

(9) Remittances of foreign currency made in payment of goods which on arrival in India are refused admission owing to the importer's inability to obtain an import licence constitute a definite wastage of foreign exchange, as recovery of the amount remitted to the foreign shipper will be very difficult, and authorised dealers must, therefore, appreciate the importance of exercising particular care in making remittances against uncleared goods. Authorised dealers, who pass such remittances owing to negligence in observing the regulations, are liable to have restrictions placed on their exchange operations in the future

**Serial No. 55**

**Circular No. A D -18**

**FINANCE**

*Remittance of the proceeds of rupee bills drawn on India*

Circular No A D -18, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

It is laid down in the Exchange Control Regulations that payment for imports into India from outside the Empire sterling area may only be made in the currency of the country of origin of the goods, in rupees or in sterling. It has been found that the regulation whereby payment is only allowed in the currency of the country of the origin of goods is being evaded by foreign exporters drawing on Indian merchants in rupees and it has therefore been found necessary to impose certain restrictions on the remittance of the proceeds of rupee bills drawn on India. As from the 17th June 1940 the proceeds of rupee bills drawn on India may only be credited to the non-Empire account of a bank or firm provided that bank or firm is a resident in the country of origin of the goods. Where rupee bills are received by authorised dealers in India with instructions to credit proceeds to the account of a resident in a country other than that of the country of origin of the goods, no credit may be made without reference to the Reserve Bank of India. Permission to remit the proceeds of such bills in the currency of the country of origin of the goods will in certain cases be given or alternatively permission may be given to remit the proceeds in sterling.

From the 17th June 1940 sterling bills received for collection by authorised dealers in India from banks or firms who are not resident in the country of origin of the goods may not be remitted unless the prior permission of the Reserve Bank of India has been obtained. Permission to remit the proceeds of such sterling bills in the currency of the country of origin of the goods will be given in certain cases, or alternatively permission may be given to remit the proceeds in sterling. Should the country of origin of the goods be a country with which the Bank of England has made a special sterling clearing agreement, remittance of the sterling proceeds of the bills may only be made in the form of a transfer to this special sterling account in the books of the Bank of England \*

\* This sentence has been subsequently amended in Circular A D -24 (Serial No 58 in this Series)



Serial No. 56.

Circular No. A. D.-20.

FINANCE

*Opening of special Sterling Accounts*

Circular No A D -20, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

The Bank of England are at present negotiating the conclusion of special payment or clearing agreements with certain countries with the object of effecting settlement of all trade and current financial transactions between the countries constituting the Sterling Area on the one hand and those with whom payment or clearing agreements are concluded on the other, in *sterling* based on official rates of exchange. When these agreements are concluded special sterling accounts will be opened in London in the books of the Bank of England and/or other specified London banks in the names of the countries concerned and into these accounts will be made all payments for imports into the Sterling Area as well as payments arising from current financial transactions between the Sterling Area and those countries, and from such accounts payments to resident accounts in the Sterling Area only will be permitted.

2 We have today been advised by the Bank of England that payment agreements have been concluded on the basis set out in the preceding paragraph with the Argentine and Rumania and that special sterling accounts have been opened in London in the names of certain Argentine banks and institutions and also that a special sterling account has been opened in their books in the name of the National Bank of Rumania. From now on all trade and other current financial transactions between the Sterling Area and these two countries must be put through these special sterling accounts, and no remittances in their own currency to persons or concerns resident in these countries will be allowed.

3 Authorised dealers are, therefore, requested to observe the following procedure, when dealing with payments to or from the Argentine and Rumania

(a) *Imports* Imports into British India from the Argentine and Rumania can only be paid for in sterling by transfers to the special sterling accounts opened by the banks in these two countries in London as stated above. The Reserve Bank of India are considering the issue of special forms for use by importers in this connection, but until these forms are introduced, payments for imports into British India from these two countries as well as for other legitimate transactions between British India and these countries (that is to say, for purposes for which sterling can at present be remitted on Form A6 for credit to a non-resident account in the United Kingdom) will only be permitted provided the party wishing to make the

payment submits an application under section 1 of Form A6 to credit the sterling amount stated on the form to the Argentine bank's special account with a named bank in London or to the National Bank of Rumania's special account with the Bank of England, as the case may be. No application will be permitted which requests payment to be made in currencies other than sterling nor will an application on Form A6, except under Section 1, completed as stated, be approved by the Reserve Bank. Subject to these stipulations, the procedure hitherto in force will continue to be observed by authorised dealers, *e g.*, in the matter of producing Customs Entry Forms or other satisfactory documentary evidence in support of an application for foreign exchange, as well as in regard to the limits permitted to authorised dealers to approve applications on Form A6.

*Note* When making remittances of sterling to special accounts whether by draft or by cable, the name of the special account to be credited and the name of the London bank where the account is kept must be stated. This information should be obtained by remitters from the parties to whom the payment is due.

(b) *Exports* From now on, exports of all commodities from British India to the Argentine and to Rumania may only be paid for from the special accounts maintained by these two countries in London. Authorised dealers, therefore, must not negotiate bills or accept documents for collection covering exports to these two countries unless they are satisfied by means of suitable documentary evidence that

- (i) in the case of a sterling bill drawn under a credit opened by the buyer of the goods with a bank in the U. K. and registered with the Bank of England, such credit provides for reimbursement from the special account of the country concerned, and
- (ii) in cases where bills are drawn in sterling on the country of destination not under credits as aforesaid or where no bills are drawn but goods are shipped on a consignment basis, proceeds of the shipments will be paid for in sterling from the special account of the country concerned. A clause to the effect should be inserted in the bill, and the collecting bank instructed as to the means of payment permitted.

3 Exports from British India to the Argentine and Rumania are not permitted to be paid for in any manner other than by way of reimbursement from the special accounts maintained by these two countries in London.

4 Authorised dealers are requested to refer to the Reserve Bank of India any difficulties which may be experienced by them in giving effect to the procedure laid down in this Circular.

5 As and when the Bank of England concludes similar payment or clearing agreements with other countries, authorised dealers will be notified of the names of the countries concerned and on receipt of such intimation

from the Reserve Bank they should treat the instructions laid down in this Circular as applying *mutatis mutandis* to these countries as well \*

Serial No. 57.

Circular No A D -24

FINANCE

*Sterling payments from India to the credit of parties in U S A and Switzerland*

Circular No A D -24, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

In order to eliminate the use of free sterling the Bank of England has made arrangements whereby American and Swiss banks are permitted to open sterling accounts in London to be known as "registered accounts". These accounts will be convertible on demand into U S dollars or Swiss Francs at the official selling rates and will be fed either by sales of U S dollars or Swiss Francs as the case may be, to the United Kingdom Control, by approved sterling payments from sterling area residents, or by transfers from other registered accounts of the same country. Sterling from registered accounts will be transferable to residents in the sterling area for all purposes. The result of this will be that in the United States and Switzerland, banks with registered accounts will quote the same exchange rate for sterling as the London official rates. Transfers from or to the registered accounts of one country to or from the registered accounts of another country, or to or from the special payment accounts of other countries, or to or from sterling accounts of countries which possess neither registered accounts nor special payment accounts will not be permitted. In future, therefore, all sterling payments from India for the credit of any party resident in either the United States of America or Switzerland must be made to a registered account on Form SA1 suitably amended, i.e. (the word 'registered' substituted for the word 'special'). Form A 6 will no longer be used either for payments to residents in the United States, Switzerland or in any country which has made a sterling payment agreement with the Bank of England and has opened a special account with a London bank. Authorised dealers may approve transfers to registered accounts up to £1,000 for approved purposes in the same way as they may approve such transfers to special accounts. Applications in excess of this sum must receive the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India.

The introduction of this system of sterling accounts has enabled the Reserve Bank to modify the procedure for export control in a few particulars and the amendments to the Manual and Circulars are given below

\*

<i>Last of countries with which the bank of England concluded sterling payment agreement</i>	<i>Date on which the agreement came into force</i>	<i>No and date of our A D circular</i>
1 Argentine and Rumania	19th June 1940	No 20 of 22nd June 1940
2 Brazil	24th June 1940	No 21 of 24th June 1940.
3 Hungary, Portugal and the Portuguese Empire	29th July 1940	No 27 of 29th July 1940

*Export Control of Jute, Jute manufactures and Rubber Section V*  
*Exchange Control Manual*

150 (i) amend (a) to read

'the United States of America' and delete (c) and (d) and make a reference in the margin as follows

"List of countries amended by Government of India Notification No D /C -389-F, dated the 17th June 1940 "

151 (ii) that the shipment is invoiced in sterling and that

(a) a sterling bill is being drawn against the shipment under a credit opened by a London bank or accepting house and registered in the Bank of England on Form E 2 (U K) such credit to call for an undertaking by the credit-taker that the sterling required to meet the bill at maturity will be obtained by a sale to such London bank or accepting house of the appropriate non-Empire currency at the official rate of exchange, or by a transfer from a "registered account", also that the bill is being negotiated with an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in India

or

(b) that payment has been or will be received by means of a sterling or rupee T T or draft, accompanied by the confirmation of the remitting bank in the United Kingdom that such sterling or rupee has been obtained by the sale in London at the official rate of exchange of the appropriate non-Empire currency and that such non-Empire currency has been or will be sold to the Bank of England, or that the sterling has been obtained by a transfer from a 'registered' account

or

(iii) that the shipment is being invoiced in rupees and that payment will be received in rupees laid down on the basis of the London Control rates

*List of Currencies set out at the end of this Section*

Delete the following currencies

Belgian Francs, Java Guilders, Dutch Guilders

*Page 64 of Manual*

Amend (a) in List II to read 'the United States of America' and delete (c) and (d) of this list Make a reference in the margin as follows

"List of countries amended by Government of India Notification No D /C -389-F, dated the 17th June 1940 "

*Export Control of other commodities Circular A D -19 is amended as follows*

Para 3 (ii) (b) Bill drawn in sterling on London under credit registered in the Bank of England on Form E 2 Such credit to call for an undertaking by the credit taker that the sterling required to meet the bill at maturity will be obtained by a sale to such London bank or accepting house of the appropriate non-Empire currency [see para 3 (i) A D 19] at the official rate of exchange or by a transfer from a 'registered account'

(c) bill drawn in rupees or shipment invoiced in rupees payment being received by the shipper in rupees which have been laid down at Control rates

(d) goods shipped on a consignment basis against which no draft is drawn may be invoiced in a listed currency or in rupees with the exception that in the case of exporters who ship under guarantees furnished by their London agents to the Bank of England to deliver direct to the latter the resulting payment in a listed currency on the basis of London Control's official rates, invoices in sterling are permitted

*Note* — Authorised dealers are required to make the necessary alterations to any Notices to Exporters in their possession

The words in brackets (Goods on consignment must be invoiced in a listed currency) in section 5(d) of Form G 1 may be deleted, as the invoicing of consignment goods in rupees is now allowed

*Para 40 (i) of the Exchange Control Manual*

To be amended as follows

Delete the following currencies which are mentioned in this sub-para

"Belgian Francs, Java Guilders, Dutch Guilders", and after the words 'U S A Dollars' insert the following words

"or that the sterling has been provided by a transfer from a 'registered account'

*Circular No A D -18*

The last sentence of this Circular has been amended to read as follows

"Should the country of origin of the goods be a country with which the Bank of England has made a Payment Agreement or is a country whose banks have been permitted to open 'Registered Accounts' in the United Kingdom, remittance of the sterling proceeds of bills may only be made in the form of a transfer to a 'special sterling payment account' or a 'registered account' as the case may be "

**Serial No. 58.**

**Circular No. A. D.-25.**

FINANCE

*Payment of premia on Sterling insurance policies issued by non-Empire insurance companies*

Circular No A D -25, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

Authorised dealers are reminded that premia payable on sterling insurance policies issued by non-Empire insurance companies may only be credited to the 'sterling area' accounts of such companies with their London bankers or alternatively to their rupee accounts in India after conversion into rupees. 'Sterling area' accounts are classified as 'resident' accounts by the Bank of England, and therefore transfers to such accounts do not require the approval of authorised dealers on Form A 6. Payments of sterling premia to the 'Head Office' accounts of such companies which are classified by the London Control as 'non-resident' accounts are not permitted and approval of such transfers by authorised dealers should not be given

2 In many cases, authorised dealers have standing instructions to pay premia to non-Empire companies on account of policy holders and care must be taken to see that such premia are being paid in accordance with these regulations

3 *Amendment to the Exchange Control Manual* The above instructions have been embodied as a 'Note' to Paragraph 43 of the Exchange Control Manual as follows

"*Note to Paragraph 43* Premiums payable on sterling insurance policies issued by non-Empire insurance companies may only be credited to the 'sterling area' accounts of such companies with their London bankers or alternatively to their rupee accounts in India after conversion into rupees 'Sterling area' accounts are classified as 'resident' accounts by the Bank of England and therefore transfers to such accounts do not require the approval of authorised dealers on Form A 6 "

Serial No. 59.

### Notice to Exporters.

#### FINANCE.

#### *Extension of export restrictions*

Notice to Exporters, issued by the Reserve Bank of India

The regulation whereby the shipment of Jute, Jute manufactures and Rubber to certain specified countries as per List attached, is not permitted unless a certificate has been given by the Reserve Bank of India or by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange that the foreign exchange on the shipment has been or will be disposed of in a manner and within a period approved by the Reserve Bank of India, is now being extended to all commodities shipped from India to the listed countries as from 2nd July 1940

2 (i) The currencies in which shipments to the listed countries must be invoiced are as follows

U S A Dollars

Philippine Pesos

Swiss Francs

These currencies will be termed hereafter "listed currencies"

(ii) In future all exports from India to the listed countries must be financed by one of the methods stated below, unless the London agent of the shipper has given an undertaking as described in para 5 (below)

(a) Bill drawn in a listed currency or goods invoiced in a listed currency for negotiation or collection of proceeds through an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in India

(b) Bill drawn in sterling on London under credit (with approved exchange reimbursement clause) registered in the Bank of England on Form E 2

*Note* On or after 17th June 1940 no credit will be registered in the Bank of England on Form E 2 unless such credit calls for an undertaking by the credit taker that the sterling required to meet the bill at maturity will be obtained by a sale to a London Bank or accepting house of the appropriate listed currency at the official rate of exchange

(c) Bill drawn in rupees or shipment invoiced in rupees, payment being received by the shipper in rupees which have been obtained by a sale of a listed currency to an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in India on the basis of the London

Control rates for the particular currency or by a remittance from London in rupees or in sterling for conversion into rupees, accompanied by the confirmation of the remitting Bank that the sterling against which the rupees have been laid down has been obtained by a sale to the London Control of the appropriate listed currency

- (d) Goods shipped on a consignment basis against which no draft is drawn must be invoiced in a listed currency with the exception that, in the case of exporters who ship under guarantees furnished by their London Agents to the Bank of England to deliver direct to the latter the resulting payment in a listed currency on the basis of the London Control rates, invoices in sterling are permitted

3 A different procedure from that for Jute, Jute manufactures and Rubber is being adopted for other commodities and new forms G 1 or G 2 must be completed by exporters before shipment of merchandise will be permitted by Customs. In the case of goods shipped in respect of contracts entered into prior to the 17th June 1940 a Form G P will be used

4 These forms are for submission by shippers to Customs

5 Form G 1 is for general use. Form G 2 is for the use of exporters financing themselves by drawings on London agents, who have given undertakings to the Bank of England to deliver to it the foreign exchange arising out of the export of goods from India to the listed countries

6 Form G 1 should be completed by exporters in quintuplicate in the case of drawings on London under sterling credits and in other cases in duplicate (triplicate in the case of consignment shipments) and disposed of as under

(a) **Drawings on London against sterling credits:**

- (i) The first copy will be submitted to the Customs authorities along with the shipping bill in order to obtain permission to ship the goods

*Note* Unless the required declaration on Form G 1, G 2 or G P has been made shipment of the goods will not be permitted by the Customs

- (ii) The remaining four copies will be handed to the authorised dealer in foreign exchange in India through whom the bill is negotiated. The authorised dealer concerned will forward the second copy of the Form to the Reserve Bank of India after completion of the certificate on the reverse thereof and attach the third, fourth and fifth copies to the first, second and third of Exchange respectively of the bill which is forwarded to London. A copy of the Form will then be submitted by the drawee bank or accepting house in London to the Bank of England after completion of the certificate on the form regarding the delivery of the appropriate listed currency

(b) **In other cases [see para. 2 (ii) (a), (c) and (d)]**

- (i) The first copy will be submitted to the Customs

- (ii) The second copy [second and third copies in the case of consignment shipments *vide* Section 5 (d) of Form G 1] will be submitted to the authorised dealer in foreign exchange in

India through whom the bill is negotiated or collected or through whom payment for the shipment is being made. The authorised dealer concerned will submit the second copy to the Reserve Bank of India immediately after completion of the certificate on page 4 of the Form, the third copy of the Form, with the appropriate certificate on page 6 duly completed, must be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India, only in cases of shipments effected on a consignment basis *i.e.*, under Section 5 (d) of Form G 1 after the authorised dealer has realised the total proceeds of the relative bill for collection of shipping documents for collection.

7 Form G 2 will be completed by exporters in quintuplicate. The first copy will be disposed of as stated in paragraph 6 above. The second, third, fourth and fifth copies will be submitted to the authorised dealer in foreign exchange through whom the bill is negotiated or collected together with the shipping documents. The second copy will be forwarded by the authorised dealer to the Reserve Bank of India after completion of the certificate on page 4 of the Form, while the third, fourth and fifth copies will be attached to the 1st, 2nd and 3rd of Exchange respectively of the bill for presentation to the drawee to enable him to have the foreign exchange delivery certificate completed by his bankers for submission to the Bank of England.

*Exception.* Certain firms, whose practice it has been not to draw bills against individual consignments, and who are shipping under a declaration on Form G 2 may make special arrangements with the Reserve Bank of India, to deliver to it *direct* after shipment of the goods the second copy of Form G 2 after which the relative shipping documents may be disposed of in the accustomed manner by forwarding them direct to their London or Overseas agents. The third, fourth and fifth copies of Form G 2 must be sent by separate mails to the London agents who have guaranteed delivery of the relative foreign exchange to the Bank of England.

8 All shipping documents covering the export of goods from India to the listed countries must be passed through the medium of an authorised dealer in foreign exchange in India.

*Note.* This rule does not apply to exporters shipping under Form G 2 in terms of exception to para 7.

9 The name of the bank through whom the bills are negotiated or collected or from whom payment is received must be stated on Form G 1. In the event of payment being received from a bank other than that declared the name of the bank on all copies of the Form must be altered in red ink.

10 The drawing of bills on a listed country in sterling is prohibited. The invoicing of commodities exported to a listed country on a consignment basis in sterling is also prohibited. Commodities exported to a listed country for sale on consignment must be invoiced in one of the listed currencies. Methods of finance other than those stated on Forms G 1 and G 2 are not permitted, except under special arrangements with Reserve Bank of India.



*Exception* In the case of exporters whose London agents have guaranteed the delivery of the relative foreign exchange to the Bank of England, the invoicing of shipments in sterling, whether on a consignment basis or otherwise, is permitted provided that the relative foreign exchange received from the sale of the goods is surrendered to the Bank of England at the London Control rates

11 Contracts made prior to the 17th June 1940 are exempt from these regulations but a special Form G P containing a declaration to this effect must be completed by exporters to enable the Customs authorities to pass the shipments. Any contracts made after the 17th June 1940 for shipment after 2nd July 1940 are subject to the new regulations and the declaration on Forms G 1 or G 2 must be completed in full (in the manner set out in the preceding paragraphs) by the exporter. The facility whereby exporters can obtain permission to ship goods in respect of contracts made prior to the 17th June 1940 on a mere declaration to the Customs on Form G P will be in force up to the 2nd August 1940 only. After that date the declaration on Form G P must be countersigned by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange who will certify that he has seen documentary evidence that the contract for the sale of the goods was entered into prior to the 17th June 1940.

*Note* Where sterling bills are drawn on London in respect of contracts entered into prior to the 17th June 1940 under credits registered in the Bank of England on Form E 2, Form G P must be completed in quadruplicate. The first copy will be submitted to the Customs and the second, third and fourth copies will be attached to the 1st 2nd and 3rd of Exchange of the bill in order that the drawees in London may satisfy the Bank of England that the relative shipments are in respect of contracts entered into prior to the 17th June 1940.

12 It must be clearly understood that nothing in the regulations or procedure relating to exchange control relieves the exporter from the necessity of obtaining an export licence from the Collector of Customs in the case of goods, the export of which requires such licence.

13 Shippers are reminded that an incorrect declaration on Form G 1, G 2 or G P makes them liable to prosecution for false representation under the Defence of India Rules. Also permission to make further shipments may be withheld from any shipper who is found to have obtained permission to ship by a false declaration on Form G 1, G 2 or G P.

14 A Collector of Customs is empowered to allow the export of samples, the personal effects of travellers, ship's stores and transshipment cargo, as these are free from the restrictions set out in the preceding paragraphs.

15 Copies of Forms G 1, G 2 and G P are available at each Customs Office and may also be obtained on application from authorised dealers in foreign exchange.

*List of countries referred to in Government of India, Finance Department Notification No D/C 388-F, dated the 17th June 1940*

- 1 The United States of America
- 2 The Philippine Islands and all territories under the sovereignty of the United States of America
- 3 Switzerland

Serial No. 60.

## Memorandum.

## FINANCE.

*New regulations regarding Exchange Control*

Extracts from Memorandum, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department

In view of the increasing necessity of conserving the foreign exchange resources of the country, the whole question of remittances in non-Empire currencies from India is being reviewed and new regulations have been framed regarding the extent to which authorised dealers are permitted to sell foreign exchange. These are set out below in the form of amendments to the respective paragraphs in the Exchange Control Manual

1 *Imports* A system of control of imports of merchandise by licences has been introduced by the Government of India, Commerce Department, Notification No 1-I T C /40, dated the 20th May 1940. Exchange may be sold freely against imports of goods not subject to licence and against licensed goods provided the importer has obtained the necessary import licence. The other instructions contained in paragraph 72 are unchanged except that authorised dealers are requested to make a statement that an import licence has been received or alternatively is not required on all Forms A in respect of import of goods under the section "satisfactory documentary evidence" (Exchange Control Manual Paragraph 72, amended)

2 *Remittances for other trade purposes* (i) Authorised dealers are permitted to approve applications for remittances in non-Empire currencies, for "other trade purposes" as mentioned below, upto a limit of Rs 2,000 per person or firm per month, provided that in each case the necessity for a remittance in the particular non-Empire currency and the *bona fide* of the application are established to their satisfaction by means of suitable documentary evidence. Payments of marine insurance Premiums, freight, ship's disbursements, Commission, royalties, copyrights, film rents, allowances on shipments, normal trade debts, and subscriptions to foreign commodity or stock exchanges, periodicals, societies, etc., may be made under this head

(ii) All doubtful cases must be referred to the Reserve Bank of India, as also those which are not covered by the "purposes" or the limit set out above. Sales of foreign exchange on Form A must be reported to the Reserve Bank of India on Form D-1

*Notes* (i) The insurance of goods or property in India or Burma in currencies other than rupees or sterling is forbidden

(ii) Payment of marine insurance premium in a non-Empire currency is only permitted provided the currency is that of the country to which the goods are consigned and the policy is expressed payable in that currency

(Exchange Control Manual Paragraph 79 deleted and replaced as above)

3 *Travelling purposes* No foreign exchange for travelling expenses may be sold (without the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India, ) except to persons proceeding on Government business. As the sale of passages on non-Empire steamships even if the sale is in rupees is equivalent to an indirect remittance of foreign exchange, no passages may be sold by steamer agents unless the prior approval of the

Reserve Bank of India has been obtained except to non-Empire nationals returning to their own countries. Non-Empire nationals wishing to proceed to a country other than their own by a non-Empire line must arrange to provide the necessary non-Empire currency out of their own holdings of that non-Empire currency (Exchange Control Manual Paragraph 78, as amended)

4 *Private remittances* Remittances to persons resident outside the Empire Sterling Area by residents in India or Burma is forbidden unless the prior approval of the Reserve Bank has been obtained. The remittance of interest and dividends or allowances to residents outside the Empire without the approval of the Reserve Bank is prohibited.

*Exceptions* (i) The remittance by non-Empire nationals resident in India in their own currencies of amounts upto Rs 500 per person per month for the support of families and other purposes of a similar nature may be allowed. Larger remittances must be referred to the Reserve Bank of India.

(ii) Payment of life insurance premia on life policies expressed in a non-Empire currency may be permitted, upto a limit of Rs 500 per person per month provided the policy was taken out prior to the outbreak of war. The date on which the policy was issued must be stated on the application form.

The extent to which remittances of dividends, allowances, etc., will be allowed will be dependent on various factors, such as the reason for residence outside the Empire, the length of residence, and the financial requirements of the non-residents. When making applications to the Reserve Bank for remittances coming in this category, authorised dealers must supply full particulars as to the reason for the payee's residence outside the Empire, the length of his stay, the extent of previous remittances, his requirements for the future, and in the case of remittances of dividends, the extent of Indian income.

All arrangements that have previously been approved by the Reserve Bank for the payment of regular allowances or for the remittance of dividends must be regarded as cancelled, and fresh applications must be submitted by banks, and such applications will be considered in the light of conditions ruling at the time. It is suggested that authorised dealers, who are making or are asked to make remittances of this nature at intervals to persons resident outside the Empire should make the necessary applications in advance in order that the non-residents may be informed at once of the sale of remittances that can be allowed. (Exchange Control Manual Paragraphs 80 and 81 as amended)

5 *Travellers' cheques and Letters of Credits* The sale of travellers' cheques and letters of credit expressed in a non-Empire currency or in sterling available for encashment outside the Empire may not be made to intending travellers without the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India.

*Exceptions* The sale of travellers' cheques for reasonable amounts expressed in a non-Empire currency may be made to foreign nationals returning to their own country, but only if the non-Empire currency is that of the country of destination of the travellers, e.g., the sale of U.S. dollars travellers' cheques to a person proceeding to Shanghai in a Japanese steamer is not permitted.

Authorised dealers are informed that in cases of doubt, the matter should be referred to the Reserve Bank of India.

[Exchange Control Manual Paragraphs 99 and 100 (ii) as amended.]

**PART III**  
**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY, AND THE CONTROL**  
**OF**  
**ENEMY PROPERTY .**

**Serial No. 61.**

No. F-8 (1)-E.R./40, dated the 1st June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Prize Proceedings in the Chief Court of Sind*

Notification No F-8 (1)-E R /40, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

The Government Pleader in the Chief Court of Sind, has, with effect from the date of establishment of that Court, been authorised to conduct on behalf of the Crown Prize Proceedings within the jurisdiction of that Court

**Serial No. 62.**

No. 44-(4)-Tr. (W )/40, dated the 1st June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of the enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.*

Notification No 44 (4)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of Messrs F Gloeckle and Company, 93, "Stephen House", Dalhousie Square, Calcutta, or any of its branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 63.**

No. 485-O.R./40, dated the 1st June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Amendment to rules 103 and 114 of the Defence of India Rules \**

Notification No 485-O R /40, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

In the said Rules

- (1) in clause (4) of rule 103, for the words "enemy subject" the words and figures "enemy as defined in rule 97, an enemy subject" shall be substituted, and
- (2) in sub-rule (1) of rule 114, after the words "enemy firm" at both places where they occur, the words and figures "or a person who is an enemy as defined in rule 97" shall be inserted

\*See First Series, pages 30, 31 and 34

Serial No. 64.

No. 486-O.R./49, dated the 1st June, 1940

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Fresh rules substituted for rules 100 and 101 of the Defence of India Rules \**

Notification No 486-O R /49, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

For rules 100 and 101 of the said Rules, the following rules shall be substituted, namely

100 The Central Government may, either generally or for any particular area, appoint one or more Controllers, Deputy Controllers and Inspectors, of Enemy Trading, for securing compliance with the provisions of this Part and may, by general or special order, provide for the distribution and allocation of the work to be performed by them under these Rules

100-A (1) If a Controller, or Deputy Controller, of Enemy Trading has reasonable cause to believe that an offence punishable under rule 98 has been, or is likely to be, committed, he may

(a) inspect or cause to be inspected any books or documents belonging to, or under the control of, any person,

(b) order any person to give such information in his possession with respect to any business carried on by that or any other person as the Controller or Deputy Controller, as the case may be, may demand, and for the purposes aforesaid, may

(i) enter and search, or authorise a police officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector to enter and search any premises used for the purposes of the said business,

(ii) summon any person, examine him on oath, reduce his answers to writing and require him to sign the writing, and

(iii) if any person so summoned fails to appear at the time appointed, cause him to be apprehended by a police officer and brought before him for examination

(2) A Controller, or Deputy Controller, of Enemy Trading may by order in writing delegate his powers in any particular case to an Inspector of Enemy Trading

101 If in order to secure compliance with the provisions of this Part the Central Government considers it expedient so to do, it may by order direct that the business of any person (hereinafter referred to as the suspected person) shall be subject to supervision, and thereupon a Controller

of Enemy Trading and any person authorised by a Controller in this behalf shall have in relation to that business

- (a) all the powers mentioned in rule 100-A
- (b) the power to prohibit or regulate by means of written instructions to the suspected person or his agents or employees any transactions or class of transactions of that person, and
- (c) such other powers as may from time to time be conferred on him by the Central Government

101-A If any person contravenes any order lawfully given by any Controller, Deputy Controller, or Inspector, of Enemy Trading, or any person authorised by a Controller under rule 101, that person shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months and shall also be liable to fine

#### Serial No. 65.

No 1 (26)-E. T./40, dated the 3rd June, 1940

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Business of the Bata Shoe Company to be Supervised*

Notification No 1 (26)-E T /40, dated the 3rd June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 101 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that the Controller of Enemy Trading in India, Bombay, shall supervise the business of the firm known as the Bata Shoe Company, Limited, Calcutta, in order to secure compliance with the provisions of Part XV of the said Rules

#### Serial No. 66.

No. 12 (26)-E T /40, dated the 6th June, 1940

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY.

*Appointment of "Inspectors of Enemy Trading"*

Notification No 12 (26)-E T /40, dated the 6th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to appoint the following persons as Inspectors of Enemy Trading under the said rule at Calcutta and Bombay with effect from the dates noted against them, namely

- 1 M<sub>1</sub> Mahommad Ali, at Calcutta, with effect from the 3rd June 1940
- 2 Mr W R Rumbold at Bombay, with effect from the 7th June 1940
- 3 M<sub>1</sub> F F Stewart at Bombay, with effect from the 20th June 1940

**Serial No. 67.**

**No. 49 (23)-Tr. W./40, dated the 6th June, 1940.**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Enemy property in British India to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 49 (23)-Tr W /40, dated the 6th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that, unless otherwise directed by it in any particular case, all property in British India, moveable or immoveable, belonging to or held by, or managed on behalf of—

- (a) any person who is an enemy as defined in clause (b) of rule 97 of the said Rules, or
- (b) any body of persons which is an enemy as defined in clause (c) of rule 97 of the said Rules, where the property is not under the control of an Indian branch of that body for the time being carrying on business in India,

shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India .

**Serial No. 68.**

**No. 43 (8)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 7th June, 1940.**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (8)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 7th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

- (1) all property in British India moveable or immoveable belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the firm known as the East Asiatic Company, Limited, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India,
- (2) the said Custodian may take such measure as he considers necessary or expedient for preserving the said property,
- (3) without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, the said Custodian may, for the said purpose,
  - (i) carry on the business of the said firm,



- (ii) take action for the recovery of any money due to the said firm,
  - (iii) make any contracts and execute any documents in the name and on behalf of the said firm
  - (iv) institute, defend or continue any suit or other legal proceedings, refer any dispute to arbitration and compromise any debts, claims or liabilities,
  - (v) incur any expenditure, including the payment of any taxes, duties, cesses and rates to Government or to any local authority, and of any wages, salaries, pensions or provident fund contributions to, or in respect of, any employee of the said firm, and the re-payment of any debts due by the said firm to persons other than enemies, and
  - (vi) transfer by way of sale, mortgage or lease or otherwise dispose of, any of the said property,
- (4) the said Custodian may authorise any Branch Manager in British India of the said firm to take any of the measures referred to in clauses (2) and (3)

**Serial No. 69.**

**No. 57 (3)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 8th June, 1940.**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Amendment to Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939 \**

Notification No 57 (3)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 8th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939, namely

1 In paragraph 8 of the said Order, after sub-paragraph (1) the following sub-paragraph and Note shall be inserted, namely

“(1A) Every bank which has furnished particulars of balances or deposits standing to the credit of an enemy in Form A may, not later than the 8th August 1940, communicate to the Custodian in Form AA full particulars of the debts, if any, owing to it by the enemy

NOTE Claims submitted later than the 8th August, 1940, will not be considered unless there are exceptional and valid reasons for the delay ”

Total payments

## PART III.

RS. A P

Total claims, part I .

Total payments, part II

Net amount due to/by Custodian

I certify that I have verified that the amounts claimed above are due from the particular enemy against whose assets they are now being claimed, and that the above statement is to the best of my knowledge correct.

Manager

## Serial No. 70.

No 42 (12)-Tr (W.)/40, dated the 8th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Amendment to Notification No 127-S. R B , dated the 4th September 1939 \**

Notification No 42 (12)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 8th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 127-S R B , dated the 4th September 1939, namely

In the said notification, in item (ii), the figures "107", shall be omitted

## Serial No. 71.

No. 7-W., dated the 10th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Indian interests in enemy territory to be looked after by the United States of America*

Notification No 7-W , dated the 10th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department

It is notified for general information that British and Indian interests in the following countries, etc , will, for the time being, be looked after by the authorities of the United States of America

- (1) Denmark
- (2) The area round Oslo which can be covered in the present state of communications
- (3) German-occupied parts of Belgium and Holland

\*See First Series, Serial No 19.

**Serial No. 72.**

**No. 42 (12)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th June, 1940.**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Controller of Enemy Firm to exercise powers under rule 107 of the Defence of India Rules.\**

Notification No 42 (12)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers under rule 107 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Controller of Enemy Firms

**Serial No. 73.**

**No 54-OR./10/39, dated the 12th June, 1940**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Further variations in the list of enemy firms*

Notification No 54-O R /10/39, dated the 12th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No 54-O R /9/39, dated the 9th May 1940† shall be further varied

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed,
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed

**SCHEDULE**

**PART I — ADDITIONS**

**Argentina**

Brandt, Dr G y Cia	Victoria 3101, Buenos Aires
Delfino, A M y Cia	Florida 439, Buenos Aires
Ferrostaal S A	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Giovanelli, Aquiles	Salta 935, Buenos Aires
Indunidas S A, Mescantil de Industrias Unidas	Azopardo 858, Buenos Aires
"Kores" Soc de Resp Ltda	Calle Bolivar Compar 25, Buenos Aires
Mercedes Benz Automoviles	Av Alvear 2620, Buenos Aires

\*See First Series, page 33

†Third Series, Serial No 57.

**Argentina—contd**

Patow y Cia	Calle Venezuela, 131, Buenos Aires
Rotaprint Argentina S R L	Reconquista 352, Buenos Aires
Sema, Sociedad Electro Metalurgica Argentina S A	Rivadavia 3002, Buenos Aires
Skoda Platense S A Comercial e Industrial	25 de Mayo 293, and Venez 110, Buenos Aires
Stinnes, Hugo, Maritima S A	Calle 25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires
Wagner, Gunther S R Ltda	Humberto 2081, Buenos Aires

**Brazil**

Acos Marathondo Brazil Ltda	Avenida Visconde de Inhauma 38, Rio de Janeiro
Acos Roechling Buderus do Brazil de Electricidade	Sao Paulo
Arens and Langen	Ave Capichaba 10, Victoria, Espirito Santo
Kores Ltda	Alameda Santos 1362, Sao Paulo
Nitsche Gunther-Busch do Brasil Ltda	Avenida Rio Branco 122, Rio de Janeiro.
Pneumaticos Continental do Brazil Ltda	Rio de Janeiro
Schering Societada de Anonima	Rua Moraes Silva 43, Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo
Schlupmann and Cia	Parnahyba, Piauhy
Wagner, Gunther, Ltda, Fabrica	86 Mello Souza, Rio de Janeiro

**Bulgaria.**

Bulgarian Ferro-Chemie Co, Ltd	Ul Graff Ignatieff 12, Sofia
Dimanow Brothers	Lermontoff 4, Bourgas and all branches in Bulgaria
Doutcheffski, Boris	Gladstone St 57, and Bd Dondoukoff 30, Sofia
Skoda Pilcuk	Sofia

**Chile**

Anilmas y Productos Quimicos Sociedad Ltda Compania Generale de	Santiago
de la Ruelle, Jean Marie	Santiago
Hagemann, Walter (Casa Alemana de Automobiles "Mercedes-Benz")	Monjitas 739, Santiago
La Quimica "Bayer" Weskott y Cia	Catedral 1312, Santiago
Loch, P & Co	Santiago
"Mercedes Benz" Casa Alemana de Automobiles—Walter Hagemann	Monjitas 739, Santiago
Osram Fabrica de Ampolletas Ltd	Santiago
Schering (Chile) Ltd	Santiago
Unitas Chileana S A Comerciale y Financiera	Morande 672, Santiago

**China.**

Hsing Hua Trading Co	Chefoo
Produce Supply Co	Chefoo
Produkten Export Gesellschaft	Chefoo

**Colombia.**

Anilmas Alemanas Cia Ltda	Calle 13, 12-82, Bogota
---------------------------	-------------------------

**Costa Rica.**

Kitzing, Karl	San Jose
Kitzing & Steinvorth	San Jose
Quimica Schering S/A	San Jose
Steinvorth, Gerhard	San José
Von Schroter, Guido	San Jose

**Dominican Republic.**

Ultramar Comercial E Por A	Cuidad Trujillo
----------------------------	-----------------

**Ecuador.**

Alcivar Destruge, Alberto	Quito
Almeida, Lucindo	Quito
Navarro Manuel	Quito
Orantia Luis	Quito
Sedta, Soc Ecuatoriana de Transportes Aereos	Quito

**Finland**

Anibn A/B, O Y	Helsingfors
----------------	-------------

**Greece**

"Athani" S A de Couleurs et de Produits Chimiques	17, Filotheis St, Athens
---	--------------------------

**Haiti**

Commerciale et Industrielle d'Haiti Societe	Port au Prince
---	----------------

**Hungary.**

Continental Gumiáru Kereskedelmi K F T	Budapest
Mercedes Benz Automobil A G	R T VI, Osata-u 29, Budapest

**Japan**

A E G (Allgemeine Elektrizitaets-Gesellschaft)	2, Ginza, 2-chome, Kyobashi-ku, Tokyo
Barth, J	Takiyamacho Building, Kyobashi-ku, Tokyo
Boeckl, E, & Co	87, Shimo Yamatedori, 3-chome, Kobe
German State Railway Publicity Office (Reichsbahnzentrale für den Deutschen Reiseverkehr)	196, Harajuku, 2-chome, Shibuyaku, Tokyo, and at 42/1, Nishimachi, Kobe.
Hansawerke Far East	c/o Messrs J Osawa and Company Ltd, 54, Awaji-machi, 4-chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka
Klingelberg Works, Japan Department	4, Kobikicho, 2-chome, Kyobashi-ku, Tokyo
Koishi Forwarding Company	59, Nihon Odori, Yokohama
Lemke, Dr Walter	8, Marunouchi, 3-chome, Kojimachi ku, Tokyo
Osawa, J, & Co, Ltd	Kawara-machi, Higashi-ku, Sanjodori, Kyoto, and all branches in Japan
Poggensee Christian Japan Branch	203, Crescent Building, 72, Kyomachi, Kobe
Ram, Karl	601, Osaka Gas Building, Hiranomachi, 5 chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka
Remy Steel Company	8, Marunouchi, 3-chome, Tokyo, and 7, Harimamachi (P O Box 183), Kobe
Yuasa Boyeki K K	Meikai Building, 32, Akashimachi, Kobe-ku, Kobe

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Produce Supply Co.	. . .	Dairen.
Produkten Export Gesellschaft	.	Dairen

**Mexico.**

Apolo (of Monterrey) Las Fabricas de	.	Uruguay 42, Mexico City
Exportadora & Importadora Cia (formerly		Calle Dr Mora 9-22, Mexico D F
Cia Exportadora de Productos Mexicanos)		
"La Quimica Industrial Bayer-Meister-Lucius," Weskott & Cia		Mexico City
Quimica Schering Mexicana S/A		Versalles 43, Mexico City

**Peru**

Benavides & Cia		Union 429, Lima
El Costurero	. .	Ucayali 439, Lima
Hagestedt, H		Union 483, Lima
Hilbek, Kuntze y Cia S A		Union 429, Lima
Importadora del Peru, Sociedad		Ayacucho Trujillo
Klinge, F, y Cia, S en C	. .	Lima
Koepff, Wilhelm H	.	Union 429, Lima
La Nova		Union 439, Lima
Linder, Konrad y Hermano, S A		Calle Pano 250, Lima
Penzhorn, Adolf		Carabaya 478, Lima
Rehder, Casa		Lima

**Portugal**

Aceros Finos Roechling S A		Lisbon, and all branches in Portugal
Anilinas Ltd, Sociedade de	.	Travessa das Pedras Negres, Lisbon, and all branches in Portugal
Bayer, Ltda		Lisbon and Oporto
Bornhoft, Rudolf	.	129, Calçada do Combro, Lisbon
Construtora e Comercial Ltda, Sociedade		1, Avenida Almirante Reis, Lisbon
Ferreira Filipe Ltda	. .	18, Rua da Madalena, Lisbon, and Quinta da Maceda, Barreiro
Financeira Industrial Limitada Sociedade		47, Rua Augusta, Lisbon
Gruen & Bilfinger S A	. . .	163, Rua da Madalena, Lisbon
Hingste, Hermann zum	.	18, Rua da Madalena, Lisbon
Imprensa Barreiro	.	51, Rua Victor Bastos, Lisbon
Kores Ltda	.	R S Nicolau 13, Lisbon
Krebs, Karl Heinrich	.	22, Rua do Cativo, Oporto
Machado & Nunes Ltda	.	38, Rua dos Fanqueiros, Lisbon.
Metropolitana e Colonial de Construcões Ltda Sociedade		163, Rua da Madalena, Lisbon
Schering S A Portuguesa S A R L		9, Largo da Anunciada, Lisbon
Wirges & Simoes Ltda		34, Rua Victor Cordon, Lisbon
Wirges, Wilhelm	.	34, Rua Victor Cordon, Lisbon

**Portuguese East Africa**

Garlipp & Bene	.	Beira
Rufijya Pflanzungs Gesellschaft m b H		Porto Amelia

**Roumania**

Foraky Romaneasca	Bucharest and Ploesti
Hildebrandt S A R Industria	Vadul Schelei 5, Braila
Kores S A	Str Aurel Botea 33, Bucharest
Osram	Biserica Amzei 29, Bucharest
Pelican Ia Luel, S A	Ci Plevnei 204, Bucharest
Petrol Block S A R	N Golescu 5, Bucharest
Stollwerk S A	Dr V Lucaci 41, Brasov
Uzinele Metalurgice Ploesti S A R	Ploesti

**Salvador**

Quimica Schering S/A	San Salvador
----------------------	--------------

**Spain**

Aceros Finos Roechling	Barcelona, and all branches in Spain
Hingste, Herman zum	Seville
Koreska, W	Calle Encina 6, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain
La Quimica Comercial y Farmaceutica S A (Bayer)	Barcelona and Madrid
Osram	Madrid
Productos Agricolas S A	Plaza del Caudillo 5, Valencia, and all branches in Spain
Schering S/A Productos Quimicos	Lope de Rueda 16, Madrid
Wagner, Gunther Pro Pelikan S A	Barcelona

**Sweden.**

Anilinkompaniet, A B	Gothenburg, and all branches in Sweden
Kores A/B	Nybrokajen 3, Stockholm
Lickfett, Dr Ing Herbert	Rost Djursholm, 376, Stockholm
Osram Electraverken A/B	Stockholm
Wagner's Nederlag, Gunther	Stockholm

**Switzerland**

Aktiengesellschaft fur aethersische Oele	Glarus
Bally Alfred	St Alban-Anlage 2a, Aeschenplatz, Basle
Bally-Rochling, Alfred	St Alban-Anlage 2a, Aeschenplatz, Basle
Berndorfer Kruppmetallwerke A G.	Murbacherstr 3, Lucerne
Boehringer, C F & Sohne A G	Zollikofen, nr Berne
Cece-Graphit Werke A G	Wehntalerstrasse 600, Zurich
Continental Caoutchouc Co A G	Talstr 15, Zurich, and all branches in Switzerland
Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft C A Koch's Verlag Nachf Berlin, Filiale Zurich	67, Stampfenbachstrasse, Zurich
Ehni, Geo & Co	Pelikanstr, 2 and Fraumunsterstrasse 15, Zurich.
Ganz & Co	40, Bahnhofstrasse, Zurich.
Getreide Import A G	Bleicherweg 47, Zurich.
Grimauer, A & Co A/G	Basle
Kores-Bureaubedarf A G	Todistrasse 68, Zurich.
Krupp, Dr Arthur	Lucerne



**Switzerland—contd**

Meier, Karl Arnold	Kusnacht-Tugernmoos, Nr Zurich
Mercedes-Benz-Automobil A G	Badenerstrasse 119, Zurich
Osram, A G	Limmatquai 3, Zurich, and all branches in Switzerland
Pelikan, A G	Bachofnerstr 8, Zurich.
"Rhenus" A G for Schiffahrt & Spedition ( <i>"Rhenus" S A de navigation et d'ex- pédition</i> )	Hafenstrasse 13, Basle
Rochling & Co, Bank	St Alban-Anlage 2a, Aeschenplatz, Basle.
Roechling & Cie A G	1, Seevogelstrasse, Basle
Schaerer, M A G	Wallg 2, Wabern-Berne, and all branches in Switzerland
Stockwerkzeuge und Maschinen Verkaufs A/G	Guterstrasse 88, Basle
Uhren A G vormals Mauthe Uhren A G	Urianabrücke 6, Zurich
Wagner, Gunther, A G	Bachofnerstr 8, Zurich

**Venezuela**

Aue, Ernesto & Co	Pajaritos a Palma 30, Caracas
-------------------	-------------------------------

**Yugoslavia.**

Boehme, Dr Th & G	Polgrad, nr Ljubljana
Chromos, D D	Mesnicka-ul 5, Zagreb
Killer, Ivan	Mazuranicev Trg 5, Zagreb
"Kontinental" Kaucuk, A D	Masarikova 4, Belgrade, and all branches in Yugoslavia
"Roks"	8, Katicéva, Belgrade
Tovarna Kemienih Izdelkov	Hrastnik, Celje
"Uljanica" a d	Belgrade

**PART II — DELETIONS****Belgium**

Zurstrassen, P J et Fils	108, Rue du Palais, Verviers
--------------------------	------------------------------

**Hungary**

Mannesmannso-es Vaskereskedelmi r t (Mannesmann Rohr-en-und Eisenhandels A G)	Kiraly-ut 82, Budapest
---	------------------------

**Mexico**

Fabrieas de Papel Loreto y Pena Pobra S A	Villa Obregon and Pena Pobre, Distrito Federal, Mexico City.
---	---

**Roumania**

Saroge S A R	Bucharest
--------------	-----------

To

PART III AMENDMENTS

**Brazil**

In relation to "Acos Roechling Buderus do Brasil Ltda" add "and all branches in Brazil"

For "Chimica Bayer Limitada & A G F A" substitute "Bayer Ltda A Chimica "Agfa Photo" "

For Chimica "Merck" Brasil S A Casa substitute "Merck" do Brasil S A Comp Chimica

**Ecuador—**

For "Tagua, Casa" substitute "Tagua S A Casa "

**Japan**

In relation to "Delacamp, Piper & Company" add "and all branches in Japan"

In relation to "Nippon Kores Kabushiki Kaisha" add "and all branches in Japan"

No 251-O R /39 In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rule 80 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of the Poona District in the Bombay Province, within the limits of the Kinhar village in the said district

**Serial No. 74.**

**No. 49 (23) Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 14th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of Indian branches of Netherland firms to vest in Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 49 (23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 14th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that all property in British India, moveable or immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, any body of persons constituted or incorporated in the Netherlands and under the control of an Indian branch of that body for the time being carrying on business in India shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 75.**

**No. 43 (8)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 15th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Amendment to the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939 \**

Notification No 43 (8)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

\* In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

the following further amendments shall be made in the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939,<sup>†</sup> namely

In the said Order

(1) for clause (iii) of paragraph 2, the following clause shall be substituted, namely

“(iii) ‘enemy’ means any person whose property is for the time being vested in the Custodian by an order made under sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules ”

(2) in paragraph 3, for the word “enemy”, the words “enemy subject or enemy firm” shall be substituted

(3) in paragraph 8

(a) in sub-paragraphs (1), (2), (4) and (5), for the word ‘enemy’, the words “enemy subject or enemy firm” shall be substituted,

(b) in sub-paragraph (3), for the word “enemies” wherever they occur, the words “enemy subjects” shall be substituted

#### Serial No. 76.

No. 66 (9)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 15th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Appointment of Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay*

Notification No 66 (9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government has been pleased to appoint Mr E P Aderianwala as Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay, with effect from the 30th May 1940

#### Serial No. 77.

No 54-OR /11/39, dated the 18th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Further variations in the list of enemy firms*

Notification No 54-OR/11/39, dated the 18th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No 54-OR /39, dated the 9th May 1940<sup>†</sup>, shall be further varied

(a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed,

\*First Series, Serial No 29

† Third Series, Serial No 56

(b) by making the amendments specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed

# SCHEDULE

## PART I—ADDITIONS

<b>Argentina</b>	
Soucek, Adalberto . . . . .	25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires.
<b>Brazil</b>	
Bata, Jan . . . . .	Sao Paulo
Sapaco, S. A. . . . .	Sao Paulo and all branches in Brazil
<b>Chile.</b>	
Catecu S A . . . . .	Penafior
<b>China.</b>	
Bata Shoe Co, Ltd. . . . .	715, Nanking Road, Shanghai and all branches in China
Bata Shoe Co, Ltd . . . . .	Harbin (Manchuria)
<b>Estonia.</b>	
Bata Handels A/B . . . . .	Tallinn and all branches in Estonia
<b>Finland.</b>	
Bata Handels A/B . . . . .	Helsingfors and all branches in Finland.
<b>Hayti.</b>	
Bata Shoe Co, Inc . . . . .	Port-au-Prince
<b>Hungary.</b>	
" Cikta " cipógyártási és kereskedelmi kft	Ersekújvár
<b>Kwantung Leased Territory.</b>	
Bata Shoe Co, Ltd . . . . .	Dairen
<b>Latvia.</b>	
Bata Handels A/B . . . . .	Riga and all branches in Latvia
<b>Morocco (Tangier Zone)</b>	
Bata, Ca zados S A . . . . .	68, Rue de Fez, Tangier
<b>Panama.</b>	
Bata Shoe Co, Inc. . . . .	Panama City
<b>Peru.</b>	
Poruana S A . . . . .	Lima
<b>Roumania.</b>	
Bat'a S A- R . . . . .	Str. Col Poenaru Bordea 18a, Bucharest
" Romcar S. A . . . . .	Str Col Poenaru Bordea 18, Bucharest
" Veloromana " S A . . . . .	Str Col Poenaru Bordea 18, Bucharest
<b>Sweden.</b>	
Bata Handels A/B . . . . .	Karabgsg 40, Stockholm and all branches in Sweden
<b>Switzerland</b>	
Bat'a Schuh A G. . . . .	Mohlin and all branches in Switzerland
Incosa A G . . . . .	Winterthur
Leader A G . . . . .	Aronstrasse, St Moritz
<b>Thailand</b>	
Bata Shoe Co, Ltd . . . . .	Bangkok
<b>Yugoslavia</b>	
Bata jug tvornice gume, i obuće d d	Borovo, nr Vukovar, Breko
" Celofan " a d . . . . .	Belgrade
" Majstor " a d . . . . .	Belgrade
Nebojsa a d . . . . .	Belgrade
Stolin text Industrija d d . . . . .	Vukovar, nr Breko
Tomax a d . . . . .	Teraziye 36, Belgrade

## PART II — AMENDMENTS

*Portugal.*

For “Aceros Finos Roechling S A ” substitute “Acos Finos Roechling S A ”

*Switzerland*

For “ ‘Rhenus’ A G for Schiffahrt & Spedition ” substitute “ ‘Rhenus’ A G fur Schiffahrt & Spedition ”

For “Uhren A G vormals Mauthe Ubren A G ” substitute “Uhren A G vormals Mauthe Uhren A G ”

**Serial No. 78.**

**No. 12-W., dated the 18th June 1940.**

## TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Areas declared to be enemy territory*

Notification No 12-W, dated the 18th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department

It is notified for general information that the areas specified below, being in the occupation of the enemy, are enemy territories for purposes of the Defence of India Rules

The protectorates of Bohemia and Moravia,  
Slovakia,

The Free City of Danzig,

In Poland, the region of Suwalki, and the areas west of a line Kolno-Lomza Ostrolenka Malkin River Bug (upto South of Sokal), thence north of a line Rawa Ruska-Jaroslav, thence west of the River San to its source

The Kingdom of Denmark,\* excluding the Dependencies of Greenland and the Faroe Islands

The Kingdom of Norway, excluding the Northern Provinces of Nordland, Troms, Finnmark and Svalbard (Spitzbergen),

The Kingdom of the Netherlands, excluding its Dependencies

The Grand Duchy of Luxemburg

**Serial No. 79.**

**No 17 (26)-E T./40, dated the 19th June, 1940.**

## TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Application of Reprisals Orders† in Council to Italians*

Notification No 17 (26)-E T /40, dated the 19th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

His Majesty in Council has issued an Order on the 11th day of June, 1940, applying to Italians the Reprisals in Council of the 27th day of November, 1939, subject to the substitution of the 4th day of June, 1940, for the 4th day of December, 1939, in Articles 1 and 2 of the said Order in Council

\* This does not apply to the Kingdom of Iceland

† Reprisal Orders concern the measures taken against the commerce of enemy countries “ as an act of retaliation against the violation of the laws and customs of war, the rights of neutrals and the obligations of humanity ” Similar step was taken against Germany

**Serial No. 80.****Press Communiqué, dated the 21st June, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Instructions for the repayment of moneys borrowed from enemy subjects*

Press Communiqué, dated the 21st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

Any person owing money to an internee who is an enemy firm within the meaning of rule 103(2) of the Defence of India Rules and whose property is for the time being not vested in the Custodian of Enemy Property may remit the money in the name of the internee

(a) if the internee is detained in an internment camp, to the Commandant of the camp, and

(b) if the internee is detained elsewhere, to the Inspector of Enemy Firms (namely the Agent of the Imperial Bank) for the locality in which the internee was carrying on business immediately before his arrest and detention

**Serial No. 81.****No. 74 (2)-Tr. (W.)/39, dated the 22nd June, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 74 (2)-Tr (W)/39, dated the 22nd June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of E F Messerschmidt and Company, Bombay, or any of its branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 82.****No. 49 (23)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 25th June, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Supersession of Notification No 49 (23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 14th June 1940 \**

Notification No 49 (23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 14th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the Notification of the

Government of India in the Department of Commerce No 49 (23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 14th June 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

- (1) all property in British India, moveable or immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, any body of persons constituted or incorporated in any enemy territory as defined in sub-rule (2) of rule 2 of the said Rules and under the control of an Indian branch of that body for the time being carrying on business in India shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India,
- (2) in respect of the property of a body of persons which has been vested as aforesaid, the said Custodian shall have power to delegate to any Branch Manager of the said body of persons all or any of the powers exercisable by him under sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 4 of the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order 1939

### Serial No. 83.

No 43 (11)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 27th June, 1940.

#### TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

#### *Property of enemy firms to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property in British India*

Notification No 43 (11)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

#### *Schedule*

- 1 Mr Piscopo Giuseppe, Cloth dealer, Simla
- 2 Mr A Massa, Dentist, 84, The Mall, Simla
- 3 Ritz Hotel, Churchgate Reclamation, Bombay

### Serial No. 84.

No. 54-O.R /12/39, dated the 28th June, 1940.

#### TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

#### *Further list of names and addresses of enemy firms*

Notification No 54-OR /12/39, dated the 28th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination

Department No 54-OR /9/39, dated the 9th May 1940,\* shall be further varied by inserting the names and addresses specified in the Schedule hereto annexed

*Schedule*

**Brazil**

Carlo Pareto and Cia . . . Rio de Janeiro

**China.**

Italian Bank for China Shanghai

**Greece.**

Banca Commerciale Italiana e Greca . Athens

**Roumania.**

Banca Commerciale Italiana-Romana Bucharest

**Spain.**

Banco di Roma (Espana) . Madrid

**Switzerland.**

Banco di Roma . . . Lugano

Banca della Svizzera Italiana . . Lugano

Banca Unione de Credito . . Lugano

**Yugoslavia.**

Banca Crota S A . Zagreb.

**Serial No. 85.**

**No. 3 (12)-E. T./40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Prohibition to import enemy goods into British India*

Notification No 43 (11)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the import into British India by air or by land across any customs frontier, of any goods which are the property of an enemy as defined in rule 97 of the said Rules, or which are the produce or manufacture of any enemy territory as defined in rule 2 of the said Rules, other than goods imported under an authority given generally or specially by, or by any person authorised in this behalf by, the Central Government

**Serial No. 86.**

**No. 43 (16)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firms to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 43 (16)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm known as Lloyd Triestino Shipping Company, Contractor Building, Ballard Estate, Bombay, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India



**Serial No. 87.**

**No. 66 (9)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Appointment of Inspector of Enemy Firms, Lahore*

Notification No 66 (9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 105 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government has been pleased to appoint Mr H E Towner as Inspector of Enemy Firms, Lahore, in place of Mr H L Baker, with effect from the 1st June 1940

**Serial No. 88.**

**No 66 (9)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY.

*Appointment of Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Lahore*

Notification No 66 (9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government has been pleased to appoint Mr H E Towner as Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Lahore, in place of Mr H L Baker, with effect from the 1st June 1940

**Serial No. 89.**

**No. 43 (17)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 43 (17)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of Messrs Gomo Limited, York Building, Hornby Road, Bombay, or any of its branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 90.**

No. 43 (18)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 43 (18)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the firm of Commercial Fibre Company of England Limited, Shahibaug House, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, which in the opinion of the Central Government is an enemy firm within the meaning of sub-clause (d) of clause (2) of rule 103 of the said Rules, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 91.**

No. 135-M. I. W. (46)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Cargo of Italian ships in neutral ports*

Notification No 135-M I W (46)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the bringing into British India by sea or by land across any customs frontier, except on the authority of a general or special permit granted in this behalf by the Central Government, of any goods which at any time after the 11th June 1940 formed part of the cargo of an Italian ship which had taken refuge in a neutral port

**Serial No. 92.**

No. 43 (8)-Tr. (W.)/40-(1), dated the 3rd July, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Amendment to Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939 \**

Notification No 43 (8)-Tr (W)/40-(1), dated the 3rd July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Enemy Property (Custody and Registration) Order, 1939, namely

In paragraph 4 of the said Order

I In sub-paragraph (1), after the words "may take", the words "  
", or authorize the taking of," shall be inserted.

II In sub-paragraph (2),

(1) after the word "Custodian" the words "  
", or such person as  
may be specially authorised by him in this behalf," shall  
be inserted, and

(2) clauses (v) and (vi) shall be renumbered as clauses (vi) and (vii) respectively, and before clause (vi) as so re-numbered. the following clause shall be inserted, namely

“(v) raise on the security of the property such loans as may be necessary”

**Serial No. 93.**

**No. 43 (8)-Tr. (W.)/40-(2), dated the 3rd July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Amendment to Notification No 43 (8)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 7th June 1940 \**

Notification No 43 (8)-Tr (W)/40-(2), dated the 3rd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 43 (8)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 7th June 1940, namely

In the said notification

I In clause (3), sub-clauses (v) and (vi) shall be re-numbered as sub-clauses (vi) and (vii) respectively, and before sub-clause (vi) as so re-numbered, the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely

“(v) raise on the security of the said property such loans as may be necessary ”

II In clause (4), after the words “Branch Manager”, the words “or any other officer” shall be inserted

**Serial No. 94.**

**No 42 (19)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 4th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm and shares held in enemy firm by enemy subjects to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 42 (19)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 4th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that

(a) all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of D. Macropolo and Company, Limited Kermani Building, Hornby Road, Bombay, or any of its branches, and

(b) the shares in the said firm held by Signora Daria De Vita Vedova Macropolo and Commandatore Dr Renato De Vita, both enemy subjects,

shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

\* See Fourth Series, Serial No 68

**Serial No. 95.****No. 43 (19)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 4th July 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm and shares held in enemy firm by enemy subjects or by persons considered to be enemy to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (19)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 4th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that

- (a) all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of New India Embroidery Mills, Limited, Chheharta, Amritsar, and
- (b) the shares in the said firm held by Messrs Ricardo Watson, Com Silvio Brozzala and Com Rivetta Criste, all enemy subjects, and by Banca della Svizzera Italiana, Lugano, a body of persons declared by the Central Government under Clause (d) of Rule 97 of the said Rules to be an enemy,

shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 96.****No. 43 (20)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 4th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (20)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 4th July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of Mr T Vanti, Hardiesser, The Mall, Simla, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 97.****No. 46 (3)-Tr. (W.)/39, dated the 6th July, 1940**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Shares held in enemy firm by persons declared to be enemy to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 46 (3)-Tr (W)/39, dated the 6th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that the shares held in Schering (India), Limited, Bombay, by "Fouvent" Gesellschaft für auswärtige Anlagen und Erfindungen A G, 1, Aeschen vorstadt, Basle, Switzerland, being a body of persons declared by the Central Government under clause (d) of rule 97 of the said Rules to be an enemy, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 98.****No. 54-OR./15/39, dated the 10th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***List of enemy firms further varied*

Notification No 54-OR/15/39, dated the 10th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No 54-OR/9/39, dated the 9th May 1940,\* shall be further varied by inserting the names and addresses specified in the Schedule hereto annexed

*Schedule*

<b>Argentina</b>		
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour	Buenos Aires	
l'Amerique du Sud S A		
<b>Brazil</b>		
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour	Rio de Janeiro.	
l'Amerique du Sud S A		
<b>Chile</b>		
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour	Santiago	
l'Amerique du Sud S A		
<b>Colombia</b>		
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour	Bogota.	
l'Amerique du Sud S A		
<b>Hungary.</b>		
Magyarolasz Bank R T .	Budapest	
<b>Mesopotamia.</b>		
Banca di Roma	Baghdad.	
<b>Uruguay</b>		
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour	Montevideo	
l'Amerique du Sud S A		

**Serial No. 99.****No. 16-W./40, dated the 10th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Indian interests in enemy territory to be looked after by the United States of America*

Notification No 16-W/40, dated the 10th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the External Affairs Department

In supersession of the Notification of the Government of India in the External Affairs Department No 7-W, dated the 10th June 1940,† it is notified for general information that British and Indian interests in the territories specified below will, for the time being, be looked after by the authorities of the United States of America

- 1 The Kingdom of Denmark, excluding the Dependencies of Greenland and the Faroe Islands
- 2 The Kingdom of Norway, excluding the Northern Provinces of Nordland, Troms, Finnmark and Svalbard (Spitzbergen)

\*Third Series, Serial No 56

†Fourth Series, Serial No 71

- 3 The Kingdom of the Netherlands excluding its Dependencies.
- 4 The Kingdom of Belgium

**Serial No. 100.**

**No. 43 (10)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (10)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of G Maitrosi and Company, 2/27, Broadway, Madras, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 101.**

**No. 43 (13)-Tr. (W )/40, dated the 11th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (13)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of E Francescato, East and West Insurance Building, 49, Apollo Street, Fort, Bombay, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 102.**

**No. 43 (15)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (15)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of Renzo Sala, Hardresser, Simla, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 103.****No. 43 (21)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (21)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of V Fucile and Company, Hard-dresseis, 68, Esplanade Road, Fort, Bombay, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 104.****No. 43 (22)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.*

Notification No 43 (22)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of A Comba, Italian Confectioner, Meadows Street, Bombay, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 105.****No F. 12 (26)-E. T./40, dated the 13th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Appointment of Deputy Controller of Enemy Trading at Calcutta*

Notification No F 12 (26)-E T /40, dated the 13th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to appoint Mr J N Banerjee to be Deputy Controller of Enemy Trading under the said rule at Calcutta with effect from the 15th June 1940

**Serial No. 106.**

131-

**No. 43 (23)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 15th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (23)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed or any of their branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

*Schedule*

- 1 F Bertelli and Company, Calcutta
- 2 A B C Stores, Calcutta
- 3 Dr Augusto Formenti, Banaji House, 361, Hornby Road, Bombay

**Serial No. 107.****No. 43 (25)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 15th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (25)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 15th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

*Schedule*

- 1 Carlton Hair Dressing Saloon, Calcutta
- 2 Rosa Hair Dressing Saloon, Calcutta
- 3 Royal Exchange Hair Dressing Saloon, Calcutta



**Serial No. 108.****No. 43 (29)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 18th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property -*

Notification No 43 (29)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 18th July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immovable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed or any of their branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

*Schedule*

- 1 Compagnia Italiana Turismo (C I T England) Limited, Mahendra Mansion, Esplanade Road, Fort, Bombay
- 2 A Morgan, Cloth Merchant, 4/1, Lindsay Street, Calcutta
- 3 Indanthien Company Limited, Haverro House, Witlet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay
- 4 F Metzl Brothers, Fatma Manzil, 5th Floor, Colaba Road, Colaba, Bombay

**Serial No. 109.****Press Communiqué, dated the 19th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Release of transshipment of cargoes on German vessels which had taken refuge in Dutch East Indies ports*

Press Communiqué, dated the 19th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

It was announced some time ago that the London Chamber of Commerce, with the support of His Majesty's Government, was trying to arrange for the release and transshipment of cargoes on German vessels which had taken refuge in Dutch East Indies ports. The Government of India understand that agreement has now been reached between the London Chamber and the Netherlands Indian Government whereby owners may obtain release of such cargoes by making the following payments

- (1) Full freight where not paid already
- (2) Contribution of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of pre-war cost of invoice value of goods shipped in vessels of the Hamburg-America Line, and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of pre-war cost of invoice value of goods shipped in all other vessels
- (3) A charge of 3 guilders per ton weight, or measurement, at ship's option to cover discharge costs and warehousing up to August 4th, 1940

These payments are on account of Netherland Indian Government's actual expenses in connection with the custody and removal of ships and the discharge and custody of cargoes up to August 4th, 1940. Any surplus is to be refunded to cargo owners by the Netherlands Indian Government who will have no further claim against them. On the other hand cargo owners who elect to take delivery of the goods on these terms must likewise renounce any claim they may have against the steamers.

2 Delivery will be given on making the above payments and on presentation of at least one signed and endorsed copy relative to the Bill of Lading. Where Bills of Lading are incomplete cargo owners will be required to provide a first class Dutch Bank guarantee for twice the pre-war c 1 f. invoice value relative to the goods before the latter can be released.

3 In addition to the above payments, all those who get their cargo released on these terms must make a deposit (to be adjusted later) of 5 per cent of the pre-war c 1 f invoice value to cover legal expenses incurred by the London Chamber.

4 Those who have entrusted their interests to Messrs Cox and Kings will receive from them full instructions regarding payment of the amounts specified above, and disposal of the documents. Those who are handling their goods independently of Messrs Cox and Kings must make their own arrangements for presentation of documents and effecting payments to the Netherlands Indian Government, and the deposit of 5 per cent to cover the London Chamber's legal expense can be made either direct to that Chamber or to Messrs Cox and Kings.

5 The necessary general permit for the import of goods handled by Messrs Cox and Kings will be issued shortly. Those cargo-owners who wish to recover their cargoes independently of that agency should approach the Central Government for a special authority to import, and at the same time should furnish proof of the payment of the deposit of 5 per cent of the pre-war c 1 f invoice value *vide* paragraphs 3 and 4 above.

#### Serial No. 110.

No. 529-OR./40, dated the 23rd July, 1940.

#### TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

##### *Definition of 'Enemy Territory'*

Notification No 529-OR/40, dated the 23rd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:

For clause (2) of rule 2 of the said Rules, the following clause shall be substituted, namely:

'(2) "enemy territory" means

(a) any area which is under the sovereignty of, or administered by, or for the time being in the occupation of, a State at War with His Majesty, not being an area in the occupation of His Majesty or of a State allied with His Majesty, and

(b) any area which may be notified by the Central Government to be enemy territory.'

Serial No. 111.

No. 529-OR./1/40, dated the 23rd July, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Certain areas to be considered as enemy territory*

Notification No 529-OR./1/40, dated the 23rd July 1940, issued in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In pursuance of sub-clause (b) of clause (2) of rule 2 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to notify the following areas to be enemy territory, namely

- 1 All French territory in Europe including Corsica
- 2 Algeria
- 3 The French Zone of Morocco
- 4 Tunisia

Serial No. 112.

No. 45 (3)/Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 25th July, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firms to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 45 (3)/Tr (W)/40, dated the 25th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable or immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed or any of their branches, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

*Schedule*

- 1 Omnipol (India), Limited, Bombay
- 2 Neuenhofer and Company, Coimbatore and Gudalur
- 3 United Shippers and Traders Company, Noormahal, Tardeo Road, Bombay

**Serial No. 113.**

**No. 43 (31)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of the Danish Pathan Mission to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property in British India*

Notification No 43 (31)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the Danish Pathan Mission, which being a body of persons constituted in Copenhagen, Denmark, is an enemy within the meaning of clause (c) of rule 97 of the said Rules, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 114.**

**No 49 (24)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Deposit held in the Reserve Bank by enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India*

Notification No 49 (24)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that the deposit held in the Reserve Bank of India by Schweizerische National Versicherungs Gesellschaft (Swiss National Insurance Company, Limited), Basle, Switzerland, being a body of persons declared by the Central Government under clause (d) of rule 97 of the said Rules to be an enemy, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

**Serial No. 115.**

**No. 66 (9)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 27th July, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Officiating Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay*

Notification No 66 (9)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

Mr L A W Stansfeld, an officer of the Imperial Bank of India, officiated as Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property, Bombay, from the 29th January to the 19th February 1940 and from the 20th February to the 8th March 1940 in place of Messrs C W Owen and K Batabyal, respectively, while they were on leave

**Serial No. 116.****No. 498-OR./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Amendment to the definition of "enemy firms"*

Notification No 498-OR/40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

To clause (2) of rule 103 of the said Rules. the following proviso shall be added, namely

"Provided that in relation to subjects of a State which became, or becomes, a State at war with His Majesty later than the 3rd September 1939, all references to the 2nd September 1939 in the above definition shall be read as referring to the date immediately preceding the date on which the said State became, or becomes, a State at war with His Majesty "

**Serial No. 117.****No. D.-2048-E. T./40, dated the 27th July, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Relations with Indian branches of firm in enemy territory to remain normal*

Notification No D -2048-E T /40, dated the 27th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of rule 99 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that any transactions between any bank in British India and any of the branches in British India of the firm incorporated in Copenhagen, known as the East Asiatic Company, Limited, which were entered into after the occupation by Germany of Copenhagen, shall be as effective for the purpose of conferring rights and remedies on the parties to those transactions or any persons claiming under them, as if the said occupation had not taken place

**Serial No. 118.****No. 43 (24)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 1st August, 1940.****TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY***Property of enemy firms to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (24)-Tr (W)/40, dated the 1st August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or

held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firms specified in the Schedule hereto annexed or any of their branches, shall vest in the Custodian for Enemy Property for British India

### *Schedule*

- 1 Bisleri (India), Limited, General Assurance Building, Hornby Road, Fort, Bombay
- 2 Tempo Tropic, Rehman Buildings, Sir Phirozshah Mehta Road, Bombay
- 3 Fritz Lindenbaum, "Sunny Ville", Carmichael Road, Bombay

#### **Serial No. 119.**

**Press Note, dated the 9th August, 1940.**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

#### *Advertising goods of enemy origin*

Press Note, dated the 9th August 1940, issued by the Government of India by the Office of the Chief Press Adviser

In a Press Note, dated June 13, 1940 on the subject noted above, it was laid down that in every advertisement of such goods the statement that the goods were purchased from the Custodian of Enemy Property, or that they were the property of the advertiser before the outbreak of war, should be given the same prominence as any other statement in the same advertisement. It will meet the requirements of the case if a catch-line in type not smaller than 10 pt to that effect is inserted at the head or foot of each such advertisement

#### **Serial No. 120.**

**No 541-OR /40, dated the 10th August, 1940**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY.

#### *Amendment to Rule 107 of the Defence of India Rules \**

Notification No 541-OR /40, dated the 10th August, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

For rule 107 of the said Rules, the following rules shall be substituted, namely

- "107 If it appears to a Controller of Enemy Firms that it is expedient for securing compliance with the provisions of this Part that any business should be subject to supervision, he may by order in writing direct that the business shall be subject to supervision, and thereupon any Controller Deputy Controller or Inspector of Enemy Firms may for the purposes
- Supervision of suspected business.

of such supervision exercise all or any of the powers mentioned in rule 106, and such other powers as may from time to time be conferred on him by the Central Government

Supervision of  
firms suspected  
to be enemy  
firms

- 107-A (1) If it appears to a Controller of Enemy Firms that it is expedient for securing compliance with the provisions of this Part that the business of a person or body of persons suspected by him to be an enemy firm should be subject to supervision, he may, pending a decision by the Central Government in the matter, by order in writing direct that the business shall be subject to supervision for a period which shall not, without the previous sanction of the Central Government, exceed one month, and, thereupon, any Controller, Deputy Controller or Inspector of Enemy Firms may
- (a) exercise for the purposes of such supervision, all or any of the powers mentioned in rule 106,
  - (b) by order in writing cancel any transaction of the firm which, in his opinion, is injurious to the public interest or is intended to evade the provisions of this Part,
  - (c) authorise the business of the firm to be carried on under such management as may be approved by him or subject to such conditions as he may deem fit to impose,
  - (d) himself carry on the business of the firm, if, in his opinion, no suitable management is available
- (2) Where a business is subjected to supervision under sub-rule (1), the Central Government may direct the Controller to recover from the assets of the firm concerned such fee, not exceeding the cost of supervision, as the Central Government may deem fit to impose "

#### Serial No. 121

No 54-Or -18-39, dated the 12th August, 1940

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Further variations in the Schedule annexed to Notification No 54-OR / 9/39, dated the 9th May 1940 \**

Notification No 54-OR /18/39, dated the 12th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No 54-OR /9/39, dated the 9th May 1940, shall be further varied

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed, and
- (b) by making the deletions specified in Part II of the said Schedule

*Schedule*PART I *Additions***Afghanistan**

Stahmion Export Branch	Kabul
------------------------	-------

**Argentina.**

Banco di Napoli Cargallo	332, Buenos Aires
--------------------------	-------------------

**Ecuador.**

Banco Italiano S A	Guayaquil and Manta
--------------------	---------------------

**Switzerland.**

Sturzenegger H and Co	St Jakobstrasso 22, Basle
-----------------------	---------------------------

**Turkey.**

Banco Commerciale Italiana	Istanbul and Izmir
Banco di Roma S A	Istanbul and Izmir
Deutsche Bank	Istanbul
Deutsche Orientbank (Filiale Dor Dresoner Bank)	Istanbul and Izmir

PART II *Deletions*

Delete all names and addresses specified under the following countries

- (1) Belgium
- (2) Belgium Congo
- (3) Netherlands
- (4) Netherlands East Indies
- (5) Norway

**Serial No. 122.**

No. 54-OR./22/39, dated the 23rd August, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Further variation in the list giving names and addresses of enemy firms.*

Notification No 54-OR /22/39, dated the 23rd August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (4) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No 54-OR /9/39, dated the 9th May 1940,\* shall be further varied

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed,
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed, and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed

\* Third Series, Serial No 56



## SCHEDULE

PART I *Additions***Afghanistan.**

Siemens Technisches Buro	Kabul.
Thomas, Erich	Kabul.

**Argentina**

"Continental" Cia Transatlantica de Caoutchouc S A	Lavalle 1681, Buenos Aires.
Dornfeld, Guillermo F	Calle Corrientes 424, Buenos Aires.
"F A P R O," S.R L	Calle Reconquista 46, Buenos Aires.
Faber, Johann Lapices dos Martillos	Victoria 1951, Buenos Aires.
Fortalit S A Industria y Comercial	Calle Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
Gamm, J E y Hijo	Sarmiento 325, Buenos Aires.
Martens & Cia, S R L	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.
Martens, Thilo	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires
Norddeutscher Lloyd S A (Lloyd Norte Aleman)	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires
Schaack, Luis R	Buenos Aires.
Schweizer, E (Soc de Resp Escr Ltda)	Cangallo 318, Buenos Aires.
Wuelfel Eisenwerk, Soc de Resp Ltda	Alsina 971, Buenos Aires

**Bolivia**

Figliozi, Hnos	La Paz
----------------	--------

**Brazil**

Adriatica de Seguros, Cia	Rua Uruguayana 87, Rio de Janeiro
Assicurazioni Generali di Trieste e Venezia	Av Rio Branco 128, Rio de Janeiro.
Bozzo, Luigi di Erminio	Rua 1 de Marco 31, Rio de Janeiro.
Bromberg & Cia	Caixa Postal 756 and Travena Triadentes 32, Sao Paulo, and at 64, Rua General Camara, Rio de Janeiro
Domstheke & Cia	Rua Portugal 10, Bahia
Faber, Johann, Bleistift Fabrik.	Ouvidor 164, Rio de Janeiro
Faber, Lapis Johann, Ltda	Sao Paulo
Fiat Brasileira S A	Praca 15 de Novembro 20, Rio de Janeiro
Filippone, G, & Cia	Rua Senador Dantas 35A, Rio de Janeiro
Germania Agencia Importadora Ltda	Joao Pessoa and all branches in Brazil.
Heidelman & Co	Praca Antenor Navarro 35-50, Joao Pessoa, Parahyba
Hennig, Adolfo	210, Julio de Castilhos, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul
Hennig Arnaldo	230, Julio de Castilhos, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul
Hennig, Ervino	220, Julio de Castilhos, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul
Hennig, Irmaos	220, Julio de Castilhos, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul
Holyrefe & Cia	Rua Portugal 27, Bahia

**Brazil—contd**

Industria Typographia Italiana	. Av - Apparecio Borges 131, Rio de Janeiro
"Italcable", Comp Italiana Dei Cavi Telegrafici Sottomarini S A	Rua Buenos Aires 44, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil
Italmar . . . . .	. Ave Rio Branco 2-6, Rio de Janeiro. and all branches in Brazil
Italo Brasileira de Seguros Geraes, Cia	. Av Rio Branco 91 Rio de Janeiro
Jenner, Ernesto, & Cia	. Joao Pessoa and all branches in Brazil
Jenner, Ernst .	. Joao Pessoa
Junker & Ruh Ltda, Fogoes .	. 2, Av Juruce, Sao Paulo
Lohner, Casa, S A . . . . .	. Loja E Escriptorio 133, Av R Branco, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil
Marelli, Motores S A	Rua Luiz de Camoes 22, Rio de Janeiro.
Martinelli, S A	. Av Rio Branco 26, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil
Muller, Peter . . . . .	Rua Floriano Pricoto 6, Pernambuco
Osborne, Herbert . . . . .	. Avenida Pessoa Anta 73, Fortaleza, Ceara
Pareto, Carlo, & Cia . . . . .	Rua l de Marco 31, Rio de Janeiro.
Riedel, J D—E de Haen y Cia, Ltda	Travessa Santa Rita 24, Rio de Janeiro.
Schmid, A . . . . .	Ouvidor 164, Rio de Janeiro
Schmuziger, Ltda, Soc Industrial & Commercial . . . . .	Rua Benjamin Constan' 147, Sao Paulo and at Rua Da Candelaria 78, Rio de Janeiro
Sinner & Cia . . . . .	Av Fenezuela 43, Rio de Janeiro
Stark & Co (Success to Hans Rieper & Cia )	Rua Portugal 24, Bahia
Valente, Agostino Cesare . . . . .	Rua Senador Dantas 55, Rio de Janeiro.
Waste Export Ltda. (Residuos Algodoeira Ltda ) . . . . .	Rua Sao Bento 290, Sao Paulo

**Bulgaria**

Bacouch, Vitali A . . . . .	. Serdica 3, Sofia
Bicks, Ales . . . . .	. Dondoukoff 76, Sofia
"Bulgarian Fiat" Motor Car Co, Ltd	. Dondoukoff 63, Sofia
Chiari, Giovanni . . . . .	. Gourko 12, Sofia
"Geveko" Co, Ltd	Ul Rakovski 149, Sofia
"Giaga" Co, Ltd . . . . .	. Maria Loura 44, Sofia
Italo-Bulgarian Commercial Bank Co, Ltd	Rue Leghe 2, Sofia
Maas, Societe . . . . .	. Tsar Boris 109, Sofia, and at Varna
Musti, Tulio . . . . .	. Maria Louisa 49, Sofia
"Sabif" Co, Ltd . . . . .	. Alaben 35, Sofia
"Zimda" Co, Ltd	Europe Building, Alabin St Sofia

**Chile.**

Block, Enrique . . . . .	. Bandera 547 and Casilla 457, Santiago
Diaz Gonzalez, Alicia . . . . .	. Madrid 944, Santiago
Doebbel, Federico	Bandera 227 and Casilla 3671, Santiago.

**Chile** *cont'd*

Explotadora de Manganeso Soc Ltda	Nueva York 52, Santiago, and at Coquimbo
Exportadora del Vinos del Llano de Maipo Ltda, Soc	Santiago
Hamburg-Amerika Linie	Agustinas 1086, Santiago, and Valparaíso
Hengel y Rau	Morando 617, Santiago
Itolcable	Santiago
"Italmer", S A de Empresas Maritimas	Valparaíso and Santiago
Kosmos Agencia Maritima	Agustinas 1086, Santiago, and Valparaíso
Lacassie, P	Bandera 765, Santiago
Martini & Rossi, S A	Santiago
Merck Quimica Chilena Soc Ltda	Santiago
Monguillo, Domingo	Iquique
Monti & Cia	Santiago
Musso, Fernando & Cia	Santa Rosa 3906, Santiago
Osterloh, O	Prat 834, Valparaíso, and Bandera 75, Santiago
Ottens, Rodolfo	Santiago
Reimers, A Hugo	Madrid 944, Santiago
Rensinghoff, Wilhelm y Cia	Varas 350, Puerto Mouth
Schreiterer, Julio	Hotel Cosmos, Magallenes
Schulz-Hausman, V	Valparaíso
Schumacher, Carl, "Demag" Ing	Nueva York 52, and Casilla 1093, Santiago
Transportes Maritimos, Cia de	Valparaíso
Wagner, Chadwick & Cia, Ltda	Agustinas 925, Op 401 and Casilla 2607, Santiago, and all branches in Chile
Walter, Ronrad Kadelbach	Nueva York 52, Santiago, and at Coquimbo

**China.**

Anz, O H, & Co	Chefoo.
Becker & Co (Goshi Kaisha Becker Shokai)	Mukden (Manchuria)
Caprino, P, & Co	14, Victoria Terrace, Tientsin
Carlowitz & Co	Mukden and all branches in Manchuria.
China Export-Import & Bank Co, Ltd	Harbin (Manchuria)
Chinese Italian Navigation Co, Ltd (Compagnia Italiana di Navigazione S A I)	93, Canton Rd, Shanghai
Clerici, Bedoni & Co, S.A	107, Museum Rd, Shanghai.
Daitsu Seiko Kabushiki Kaisha	Mukden and Hsinking (Manchuria)
Fiat S A	Bank Bldg, 12 The Bund, Shanghai.
Fumagalli, C, & Gironi	452, Kiangse Rd, Shanghai
Illies, C, & Co	Mukden and Hsinking (Manchuria)
Italian Bank for China	186, Kiukiang Rd, Shanghai
Italian Government Tourist Bureau	26, The Bund, Shanghai
Italiana d'Estremo Oriente, Cia	20 Kiukiang Rd, Shanghai
Italrayon S A I	109-111, Wayfaong Ho, 220, Szechuen Rd, Shanghai
Leybold Shokwan Kabushiki Kaisha, L	Mukden and Hsinking (Manchuria)
Lloyd Triestino	26, The Bund, Shanghai

**China contd**

National Motors Co .	. .	Meadows Rd , Tientsin
Pezzini, P , & Co	.	13-14, Italian Bund, Tientsin
Schmidt Shoten, Limited		Mukden, Hsinking and Harbin (Manchuria)
Scholler Bleckmann Phoenix Sciko Gomei Kaisha		Mukden (Manchuria).
Tientsin Forwarding Commission Agency		13-14, Italian Bund, Tientsin
Waetcke, H M W	.	110, Hankow Road, Shanghai
Wolter, Carl, & Co (Gomei Kaisha)		Mukden (Manchuria)
Yamatake & Co	.	Mukden and all branches in Manchuria

**Colombia.**

Barth, Teodoro C	.	Calle 12, 1-12 Cali
Da Deppo, Gino		Carrera 8, No 13-37, Bogota
Faillace Hermanos		Grunwado 580, Bogota
Lange, Hans		R 12, Donte Alegre, Cali
Nebiolo S A		Calle 12, No 4-88, Bogota
Pruter, Heinz	.	Calle 13, 5-59, Cali
Puttfarcken, Juan		Calle 13, 5-59, Cali
Puttfarcken, Juan, & Co		Calle, 13, 5-59, Cali

**Costa Rica**

Corvetti, Dr Jose	.	San Jose.
Delcorre, Rafael		San Jose
Feoli & Co S A	.	San Jose
Reimers, Friz, & Co		San Jose
Rimolo, Hermanos	.	San Jose
Scalero, Michael	.	San Jose
Sottanis, Giuseppe	.	San Jose

**Cuba.**

Bona A y Cia	.	Empedrado 154 Havana
Chojnowski, Clemens	.	Apartado 505, Murolla 91, Altos Havana
Machinery & Chemical Supply Co Inc (Compania Suministradora de Maquinas y Productos Quimicos)		Avenida de Belgica 568, Havana.
Merck, E	.	Manzana de Gomez 547, Havana
Munch, Hans	.	Manzana de Gomez 547, Havana

**Greece.**

" Adriatica " Insurance Co	.	1, Rue Hermou, Salonica
Agfa Soc Commerce de Produits Photographiques.		Emm Benaki 25B, Athens
Ala Littoria, S A	.	2, Rue du Stade, Athens, and Rues Komnenon—Pandazidou, Salonica
Apostolides, Miltiades	.	P O B 107, Athens
Assicurazioni Generali Trieste	.	33, Rue Frangon, Salonica
Banca Commerciale Italiana e Greca	.	2, Rue Sophocles, Athens, and all branches in Greece
Cit Comp Italiana Turismo	.	3, University St, Athens and 37, Rue Koundouriotou, Salonica.
Citterich e Figli	.	37, Rue Koundouriotou, Salonica.

**Greece—contd**

Fiat Hellenic, S A	1, Stratigon Kondouli, Athens.
Fiume, S A di Assicurazioni e Reassicurazioni.	13, Rue Mitropoleos, Salonica
Gastaldi & Co	60B, Rue du Stade, Athens
Italian Tobacco Monopoly	11, Rue Leondos Sophou, Salonica
Koppler, Willy	Heyden St 25, Athens.
Prospecting & Exploitation of Mines, Ltd.	Korai St 9, Athens.
Rheinmetall-Borsig Soc Hellenique de Commerce S A	11a, Academy St, Athens.
Spercho Brothers	3, University St, Athens.

**Guatemala.**

Buhl & Co	Tumbador and all branches in Guatemala
-----------	--

**Hungary**

Beiersdorf Vegyeszet Gyar r t	XIV, Komosy Ucca, 14, Budapest.
Ocean Magyar Bonzervgyares Kereskedelmi r t (Ocean Ungarische Konservenfabrik und Handels A G)	Vagany-u 12, Budapest.

**Iran**

Telefunken	Tehran
------------	--------

**Japan**

Cording, Hans	Teikoku Seimei Building, Marunouchi 1-chome, Tokyo
Cosmos Trading Co (Cosmos Shoji K K)	16, Tossabori-dori, 1-chome, Nishiku, Osaka
Remy, Dr Wilhelm	Teikoku Seimei Building Marunouchi 1-chome, Tokyo
Yamatake & Co	305, Yaesu Building 6, Marunouchi 2-chome Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo and all branches in Japan

**Korea**

Winckler & Company	Fusan.
--------------------	--------

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Anz, O H & Co	P O Box 105, 212, Yamagatadori, Dairen.
Scholler Bleckmann Phonix Seiko Gomei Kaisha	Dairen.
Siemens-Schuckert Denki Kabushiki Kaisha	Dairen
Yamatke & Co	Dairen

**Liberia.**

Bryant, W H.	Monrovia
--------------	----------

**Mexico.**

Agfa Foto (Union Quimica) S A	Mexico City
Haas, Carlos	Edificio Siemens, Avenida Juarez 30 Apartado 2008, Mexico D F
Merck Mexico S-A	Mexico City
Orenstein & Koppel S-A	Motolinia 20-504, Mexico City
Telefunken S-A	Mexico City

**Mexico (Spanish Zone)—contd**

Kraemer, Eugen . . . . . Melilla

**Nicaragua.**

Palazzio, E & Co Ltd . . . . . Managua and Corinto

**Panama.**

Capriles, Virgilio . . . . . Panama City  
 Lloyd-Triestino (Italian Line) . . . . . Cristobal, Canal Zone  
 Schmidt, Walter . . . . . c-o Hapag-Lloyd Agency, Colon

**Paraguay.**

Rochrig, Juan Federico . . . . . Asuncion

**Peru.**

Technica Ibero-American S A Cia . . . . . Calle Antoma Miro Quesada 396 Lima

**Portugal**

Ala Littoria . . . . . Lisbon  
 Cabral, Victor de Souza . . . . . Praca Duque de Terceira 24, Lisbon  
 Claussen Julius . . . . . 19, Rua Joaquim Antonio de Aguiar and  
 . . . . . Rua Sampaio Pina M F C Lisbon  
 . . . . . 24, Rua D Estefania, Lisbon  
 Ell, Josef . . . . . R St Catarina 122, Oporto  
 Fiat Portuguesa S A . . . . . 27, Largo do Conde Barao, Lisbon  
 I C A Portuguesa Ltda . . . . . Rua da Conceicao 124-130, Lisbon  
 Italcable, Comp Italiana Deicavi-Tele-  
 grafici Sottomarini . . . . .  
 La Paloma Ltda . . . . . Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon  
 Lauterbach, Paulo Kunst . . . . . 27, Largo do Conde Barao, Lisbon.  
 Le Goulon, Charles E & Co . . . . . Rua do Alecrim 21 A, Lisbon  
 Porst, Kurt . . . . . 59, Rua da Prata, Lisbon  
 Quimico-Farmaceutica Ltda . . . . . R Gomez Freire 96, Lisbon  
 Siegel, Wilhelm Horske . . . . . 27, Largo do Conde Barao, Lisbon  
 Stchaner, Guilherme Luis Anselmo . . . . . Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon  
 Stchaner, Martin, Jr . . . . . Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon  
 Stchaner Roth Martin . . . . . Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon

**Portuguese West Africa**

Lange, M G & Cia Ltda . . . . . Rua Pereira Foraz, C P 211, Loanda  
 . . . . . and C P 33, Benguela, Angola

**Roumania.**

Adriatica Triest . . . . . Spl Uniri I, S 1, Bucharest.  
 Agfa Foto S A . . . . . Teilor 24, Bucharest  
 Agronomul Soc de Asigurari Generale . . . . . Starda Closca 15, Arad and at Clea.  
 . . . . . Victoriei 33, Bucharest  
 Banca Commerciala Italiana Romana . . . . . Str Bursei 2, S 1, Bucharest  
 Bonamico, Mario R . . . . . Str Veneri 18, Bucharest  
 Carnevali, Dr G . . . . . Str Doamnei 14, Bucharest  
 Cit Comp Italiana de Turism . . . . . Cal Victoriei 53, Bucharest  
 Comfirul S A R . . . . . Strada Xenopol 5, Bucharest  
 Fiat . . . . . Str Veneri 18, Bucharest

**Roumania—contd**

Generala

I M C (S A R de Representate Pentru  
Industria Metalurgice si Chimica)

Neagra, Marea

Odol S A R

Ongari, V

Petrol Latina

Petrolul Bucuresti

Prahova

"Romtex", Ununea Romano-Italiana

"Sarpac", S A

Schmollpasta S A

Taselli, Nollo

Tesatoria Victoria S A

Voghera-Fratii, M G

Piata Academiei and Cl Victoriei 29,  
Bucharest

Strada Nicolae Balcescu 28, Bucharest.

Bucharest

• Popo Nan 181, Bucharest

Caragiale 28, S 1, Bucharest

Strada Mussolini 53, S 3, Bucharest

Str Caransebes 1, Bucharest

• Bdul Carol 30, S 1, Bucharest

Bucharest and Timisoara

Poetul Macedonschi 3, Bucharest.

• Strada Toamnei 7, Brasov and Bul  
Carol 81, Bucharest

• Cal Rahovei 62, Bucharest

Jassy

• Bul Orituz 17, S 1, Bucharest

**Salvador.**

Annichiarico, Victor

Italia S A di Navigazione

San Salvadors

San Salvador

**Spain**

Adriatica de Seguros, Cia

Layetona 47, Barcelona, and Av. J.  
Antonio 17, Madrid

Adriatica, S A de Navigacione

Alcala 45, Madrid, and all branches in  
Spain

Agfa Foto S A

Rbla Cataluna 347, Barcelona, and all  
branches in Spain

Ala Littoria

• Paseo Grocia 13, Barcelona, and all  
branches in Spain

Amann, Jose Maria

Avenida Generalisimo 13, Madrid.

Banco di Roma (España)

Madrid

Baquera Kusche & Martin S A ("Baku-  
mar")Plaza de las Cortes 3, Madrid, and all  
branches in Spain

Bavastro &amp; Raimondi

Calle Jaunqueras 2, Barcelona.

Bayo, Jose Luis

• Avenida Generalisimo 13, Madrid.

Bernhardt, Johann

Gran Via 62, Bilbao

Carandini, Emilio di

Ronda Universidad 31, Barcelona

Carranza, Fernando

Avenida Generalisimo 13, Madrid

Cinzarro, Vermouth Vini S A

Cervantes 5, Madrid.

Demag, Maquinaria Soc Ltda

Ipparragure 2, Bilbao

Eickhoff, Guillermo

• Plaza M Ensanche 9, Bilbao

Electro-Quimica de Flix Sociedad

Tarragona

Erhardt y Cia Ltd

Plaza M Ensanche 9, Bilbao, and all  
branches in Spain

Erhardt, Eugenio

• Plaza M Ensanche 9, Bilbao

Erhardt, Otto

Plaza M Ensanche 9, Bilbao

Estudios y Explotaciones Mineros Mon-  
tana

Gran Via 62, Bilbao

Fabricacion Nacional de Colorantes y Ex-  
plosivos S.A.

Rbla Cataluna 102 bis, Barcelona

**Spain—contd**

Fiat Hispania, S A	Paseo Ramon y Cajal 23, Madrid
Frutos Secos, S A .	Reus, Barcelona
Gante, Francisco Perez	A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao
Herbeck, J Mv .	Avenida Generalísimo 13, Madrid
Hoppe, Alfredo	A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao
Hoppe, y Cia Ltda .	. A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao
Hoppe, Herman .	A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao
Italcable .	Av Jose Antonio 5, Madrid, and all branches in Spain
Italia, S A de Navigacion	Alcala 45, Madrid, and all branches in Spain
Italia Seguros Maritimas .	. Plaza Cataluna 7, Barcelona
Italiana di Turismo, Cia .	Paseo Gracia 13, Barcelona and all branches in Spain
L'Assicuratrice Italiana	Layetana 47, Barcelona
Llorente, Instituto	Calle Ferroz 9, Madrid
Lohse, Edgar .	. A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao.
Meyer, Conrado F .	. Calle Carrero 11, and Pl y Margall 64, Vigo
Minas del Carpio Soc Ltd	Huelva
Minero-Metalurgica los Gundos Cia .	. Alarcon 7, Madrid, and Plaza de San Andres, Malaga
Nova S A . . . .	. Avenida Generalísimo 13, Madrid, and Gral Concha 12, Bilbao
Orenstein y Koppel Arthur Koppel S A	Rambla Cataluna 66, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain
Pasch, Guillermo .	Gran Via 62 and P Galdor 4, Bilbao
Plus Ultra Cia An de Seguros Generales	8, Place de las Cortes, Madrid
Productos Quimico Farmaceuticos S A	Paseo Pujadas 9, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain
Rewir, Luis . . . .	. A Mazarredo 17, Bilbao
Rossi, Vermouth Martini et Rossi S A.	Reina 27, Madrid
Siemens Industria Electrica S A	Barquilla 38, Madrid, and all branches in Spain
Siemens-Halske S A .	Barquilla 38, Madrid
Siemens-Schuckert S A .	Barquilla 38, Madrid

**Sweden**

Agfa Foto A/B . . . .	. Malmorgsg 5, Stockholm
Helios Kemisk Tekniska Fabrika A/B .	. Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm
Henkel Kemiskt Tekniskt A/B .	. Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm

**Switzerland**

Akomfina A G fur Kommerzielle und Finanzuelle Angelegenheiten	Gotthardstr 61, Zurich
Autoservizi, S A . . . . .	Lugano
Banca della Svizzera Italiana . .	. Lugano and all branches in Switzerland.
Banco di Roma . . . . .	Lugano
Cofinco, Compagnie Finaciére Commerciale S A	Muri



**Switzerland—contd.**

Commerciale di Tabacchi, Soc . . .	Lugano
Cuprum A G . . .	Glarus
Dornier Flugzeuge, A G für . . .	Altenrhein (St Gallen)
Extraktion A/G . . .	Hirzbrunnenalle 28, Basle.
Fenkel & Co A/G . . . . .	Kirschgartenstr 12, Basle.
Henkels Persilwerke A/G . . . . .	Pratteln, Baselland
Mangili, Innocente, Adriatica-Saima-Milano	Palazzo Bankverein, via Internazionale, Chiasso
Marathon Edelstahl A G . . . . .	Klaustrasse 19, Zurich.
Marelli, S A Machines . . . . .	59, Rue du Rhone, Geneva.
Merz & Co, Chemische Fabrik . . . . .	176, Dufourstrasse, Zurich
Örbis S A . . . . .	1, Feldegweg, Berne
Orenstein & Koppel, A G, für Feld und Kleinbohlen Bedarf	Weinbergstrasse 15, Zurich
Parisi, Francesco . . . . .	5, Paradeplatz, Zurich
Pfrunder Oscar . . . . .	Lowenstrasse 59, Zurich
Schweize Italien A G . . . . .	Basle
Senking, A, A G . . . . .	Walchesstrasse 34 and Stampfenbach Strasse 69, Zurich
Sisal A G ("Sisal" S A)	Platz 13, Schaffhausen
Straub, Ernst, Konstanz Filiale Zurich	Limmatstr 45, Zurich
Stromeyer, L & Cie . . . . .	50, Poststrasse, Kreuzlingen, Thurgau
Teerfarben A G . . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 55, Zurich
Telefunken Zurich A G . . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 13, Zurich
Wiegand, Gottfried . . . . .	111, Dolderstrasse, Zurich

**Thailand.**

Commissionaria di Esportazione e di Importazione, So	Bangkok
- "Impresitor", Imprese Italiane All Estero Oriente, S A	Bangkok
Italo Siam Co . . . . .	Bangkok
Riganti L G & Co . . . . .	Bangkok

**Uruguay.**

Italcable . . . . .	25 de Mayo 400, and Zabala 1441, Montevideo
Italiana Lane, Soc . . . . .	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo
Italmar S A . . . . .	Juan Carlos Gomez 1306, Montevideo
Ilsa Importazione Lane S A. . . . .	25 de Mayo 555, Montevideo.

**Venezuela**

Carrieri, V Sucs . . . . .	Caracas
Erba Carlo S A (Milan) . . . . .	Caracas

## Yugoslavia

Adir A D	.	Belgrade
Akcijska Druzba Za Kemiono Industrijo Na Dunaju		Smartinska Cesta 50, Ljubljana.
Aschenbrenner, Franc	.	Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade
Banca Crotta S A	.	Zagreb and all branches in Yugoslavia.
Bergman, Jovan Heinrich	.	Macvanska Ul 5, Belgrade
Bilovicki, Oton	.	Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade
Bosansko D D, "Jajce"		Jajce
Brehc, Gustav	.	Masarykovo Setallste 5, Susak
Cereal Export	.	Morsala Pilsudskog 32, Belgrade
Dinamika	.	Obilieff Venatz Br 27, Belgrade
"Dinamit" D D.	.	Zagreb
Fabrika Celika Djordja Grofa Turnskog D D		Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade, and all branches in Yugoslavia
"Faimabel"		Macvanska Ul 5, Belgrade
Ferovolf A D	.	Vojvode Milenka 21, Belgrade
Fleischer, Robert		Marsala Pilsudskog 32, Belgrade
Harazim, Luj	.	Kralja Milana 6 Belgrade
Import A D	.	Kralja Milana 6, Belgrade
"Konstruktor" A D		Kraljev Trg 5, Belgrade, and all branches in Yugoslavia
Kovac, Ivan	.	Nikoliceva Ulica 13, Zagreb and Sesevete
Kurt, Jansch	.	Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade
Leskovar Dr Josip	.	Sodna Ul 16, Maribor
Lorborau, Dr David		Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade
Luckmann, Dr Heinrich		Ljubljana
Luckmann, Dr Josip		Ljubljana
Mautner, D D Jugoslavenske Tekstilne Tvornice		Tig Kralja Petra 6, Zagreb
Metal A D	.	Kneza, Pavla 15, Belgrade
Moser, Bruno		Zemun
Moser, Dr Ivan		Zemun
Moser, Wilhelm Hans		Vojvode Milenka 21, Belgrade
"Moster" Tvornica Laka I Boja	.	Radnicka C 41, Zagreb
Novosadska Fabrika Srafova i Gvozdene Robe D D.		Sremska Ul, Novi Sad
Odol Compagnie A/D		Belgrade
Orenstein i Koppel D D U Jugoslovensko (Likvidaciju)		Kustosija 77, Zagreb
Rabus, K, i Sin (Tvornica Suhomesnate Robe)		Nikoliceva Ulica 13, Zagreb and Sesevete
Ristic, Vasa	.	Prestolonaslednikov Trg. 5, Belgrade
Rampel Gradjevinsko i Trgovacko A D.	.	Kralja Milana Ul 10, Belgrade, and all branches in Yugoslavia
Tesla-Film D D	.	Kralja Petra Ul 26, Belgrade
Theseus D Z O Z	.	Dezeliceva Broj 20, Zagreb.
Thurn, Count Alexander		Valesina Gustanj
Tosti, August	.	Ljubljana
"Turbo" Agence de Commerce	.	Visegradska Ul 8, Belgrade.

**Yugoslavia—contd**

Verdikon, Slavko	.	Kraljev Trg 8, Belgrade
Voracek, Anton	.	Visegradska Ul 8, Belgrade
Wirth, Nikolaus	.	Vojvode Milenka Ul 23-1, Belgrade.
Zorc, Dr Vinko		Belgrade.

**PART II DELETIONS****Japan**

Hashi Hyo Shoten	.	176, Isobodori 3 chome, Kobe
E Nomura		2-chome Minami Honmachi, Osaka
Yonekura Shoten		86, Yamashita cho, Naka-ku, Yokohama

**Panama.**

Almacen Hogar y Cocina	Panama City
Mahn, Julius	Panama City

**PART III AMENDMENTS.****Argentina**

In relation to Sema Sociedad Electro Metalurgica Argentina S A for Rivadavia 3002, substitute Calle Belgrano 857, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina

**Brazil**

In relation to Acos Marathon do Brazil Ltda, add " and all branches in Brazil "

In relation to " Merck " do Brazil S A Comp Quimica, add and " all branches in Brazil "

**Costa Rica**

For Benke Walter, substitute Behnke Walter

**Japan**

In relation to Daitsu Seiko Kabushiki Kaisha, and " and all branches in Japan "

In relation to Nippon Olympia Typewriting Company, for 6, Goki-dori, 2-chome, Fukui-ku, Kobe substitute 307 Sannomiya-cho, 1-chome, Kobe-ku, Kobe

For Yuasa Boyeki K K Meikai Building, 32, Akashi-machi, Kobe-ku, Kobe, substitute Yuasa Brothers Company (Yuasa Keiti Shokai), 30 Akashicho (P O Box 279, Kobe)

**Korea**

For " Wolter Carl Gomei Kaisha Carl (Wolter & Co ) ", substitute Wolter, Carl & Co (Gomei Kaisha), 3, Honmachi, 3-chome, Chemulpo (Jinsen)

**Portugal.**

For Metropolitana e Colonial de Construcoes Ltda Sociedade, substitute Metropolitana e Colonial de Construcoes Ltda Sociedade (S O M E C)

**Venezuela.**

In relation to Sass F & Cia, Conde a Pinango 22 substitute Veroes Jesuitas 20

2 Defence Co-ordination Department notification No 54-O R 12-39, dated the 28th June 1940, is hereby cancelled

**Serial No. 123.**

**No. 54-O. R./23/39, dated the 24th August, 1940.**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Further variation in the list giving the names and addresses of enemy firms*

Notification No 54 OR /23/39, dated the 24th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No 54-OR /9/39, dated the 9th May 1940,\* shall be further varied

(a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed,

(b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed, and

(c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed

### *Schedule*

#### *PART I Additions*

##### **Argentina.**

Argentina de Representaciones Cia	Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires
Argentina de Representaciones Soc	. Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S A	Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina
Booklenberg, Paul	Belgrano, Calle Pampa 2975, Buenos Aires
Bose, Walter .	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Deutsche la Plata Zeitung	Corrientes 672, Buenos Aires
Kast y Ehinger S R L	. Calle Metan 4146, Buenos Aires
Kong, Juan	. Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Kunstler, Carlos e Hijos	Sarmiento 1411, Buenos Aires
Leisse & Cia	. Calle Chacabuco 390, Buenos Aires
Lentz, Wolf .	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Mehr, Hugo	. Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Mika, Casa, S R L	. Calle Directorio 192-194, Buenos Aires
Motte, Otto y Cia, Ltda	. Calle Córdoba 1467, Buenos Aires
Nielhardt, Siegfried	. Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Rhodius y Cia	. Av de Mayo 560, Buenos Aires.
"Rhodius" S A Comercial y Financiera	. Calle Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires
S E B A (Servicio Envois Buenos Aires)	Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires
Savelsbergh, Jose & Cia	. Buenos Aires
Schulze, Otto	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Steenhus, C & Cia	. Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires
"Styria" Aceros S R L	. Esparza 43, Buenos Aires
Tjarks, Hermann & Co, Deutsche la Plata Zeitung	Corrientes 672, Buenos Aires
Van der Velde, Otto	. Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Van der Velde, Otto y Cia	. San Martin 235, Buenos Aires
Van der Velde y Wraage, S R L	. Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires
Wraage, Bernardo	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires

**Brazil**

Acos Phenix Ltda .	Rua Sao Pedro 120 Rio de Janeiro
Arruda, Irmao & Cia	Edificio Associaca Comercial, Sala 205, Rio de Janeiro
Arruda, V Humberto	Rua Candelaria 86, Rio de Janeiro
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S A	Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil
Fabrica Rio Grandense de Adubos e Productos Quimicos, S A	Pelotas
Feddersen & Cia	Rua Marechal Andreira 253, Rio Grande do Sul
Guimaraes, Ernesto & Cia	Rua Cidade de Toledo 23, Santos
L A T I, Linhas Aereas Trans-continetaes Italianas S A	Rua Mexico 90 Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil
Noetzelin, Hans .	Rua Portugal 9, Bahia
Productos Bruschettini	Rua Senador Dantas 55, Rio de Janeiro.
Spredtke, Johannes H P	Rua Portugal 27, Bahia
Steffen, Arnold & Cia	Rua Portugal 9, Bahia

**Bulgaria**

Gluck, Paul .	Tsar Krum St 3A, Sofia
Von Seydlitz, Baron Heinrich .	La Chaussee de Gorna-Bania, nr Sofia.

**Chile**

Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S A	Santiago and all branches in Chile
Muggh, José .	Santiago

**China**

Odeon China Co .	Shanghai
------------------	----------

**Colombia**

Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S A	Bogota and all branches in Colombia
Hamburg Amerika Linie .	Bogota
Herrera, Pedro	Carrera 10, No 12-49 Bogota
Laumayer, A & Cia	Ed Teodosio Moreno, Bogota and all branches in Colombia
Transmares, S A	Buenaventura and all branches in Colombia

**Costa Rica**

Schell, Albert	San José
----------------	----------

**Cuba.**

Kaupp, Arturo	204, Joy Neptuno, Havana
---------------	--------------------------

**Ecuador.**

El Mercurio .	Cuenca
Merchan, Nicanor	c/o El Mercurio, Cuenca
Voz Obrera	Quito

**Greece**

A gherinos, S . . . . .	Patission St 48, Athens
Charalambous- Lykiardopoulos & Co	Iera Odos, Athens
Griechische Sachsenwerk A G .	Patission St 30, Athens
Hadjimichael, P . . . . .	Athens
Hellenique Electrotechnique (Laxengerg) S A	Patission St 30, Athens
Ley, Fritz . . . . .	23, Alamantos St, Athens
Papaconstantinou, Laganas & Co .	45B, Stadium St, Athens
Reemtsma Tobacco Co	Athens and all branches in Greece
Reichhof, H . . . . .	59, Boulevard Diamantidou, Athens.

**Guatemala**

Hoepker, Henry (Palacio de Cristal)

Apartado 350, Guatemala City and all  
branches in Guatemala

Riege &amp; Cia

Guatemala City and Retalhuleu

**Hungary.**

Burgmann Feodor K F T

Kresz Geza-ucca 45, Budapest

Deichsel A Magyar Aceldrot, Drotkotel &  
Drotarugyar rt (Deichsel A Ungarische  
Stahldraht, und Drahtwarenfabriks  
A G)

Vilmos Csasz ar-ut 15B, Miskole

Fattinger &amp; Co, A G,

Budapest

Felmayer István & Fiai, Kekfesto & Kar-  
tonnyomogyar rt (Felmayer Stefan  
& Sohne, Blaufärberei und Kattund-  
rucksfabrik A G)

Sas-u 24, Szekesfehervar

Freissler Antal felvono & Gepgyar rt  
(Freissler Anton Aufzuge & Maschinen-  
fabriks A G)

Horn Ede-ucca 4, Budapest VI

Groko Textil rt -Grohmann & Co (Groko  
Textil A G)

Torok Floris-ucca 116, Pestszenterzsebet

Gutermann &amp; Co

Vilmos Csaszar-ut 15E, Budapest

Hag Kave rt (Hag Kaffee A G)

Ranolder-ucca 21, Budapest IX

Horganyhengermu rt (Zinkwalzwerke  
A G)

Zrinyi-ucca 15, Vac

Kispesti Selyemszovogyar Schiel Testerek  
rt (Kispester Seidenweberei Gebruder  
Schiel A G)

Deak Ferenc-ucca 10, Budapest

Krause, Ernst &amp; Co A G

Erzsebet-korut 28, Budapest VII

Lady Illatszertipari rt (Lady Parfumerie  
Industrie A G)

Holgy-ucca 14, Budapest X

Magyar Femdobozmuvek rt (Ungarische  
Blechemballagen-Werke A G)

Kalvaria-ucca 55, Gyor

Magyar-Olasz Bank rt (Ungarisch-Italien-  
isch Bank A G)

Nador-u 16, Budapest

Magyar Pharma Gyogyaru rt

Arany Janos-ucca 10, Budapest V

Magyar Rabbethge & Giesecke Magteny-  
eszto rt (Ungarische Rabbethge &  
Giesecke Samenzucht A G)

Nador-ucca 12, Budapest V

Meray Motorkelekpargyar rt (Meray  
Motorradfabriks A G)

Lehel-ucca 10, Budapest VI

Papir es nyersfedellemezgyar rt (Papier u  
Rohpappenfabrik A G)

Horthy Miklos-ut 101, Pestszenterzsebet.

Petohazi es Nagycenkı Cukorgyarak rt-  
(Petohazer & Gross-Zinkendorfer Zucker-  
fabriken A G)

Petohaza, Sopron

Polus-Sirius Muvek Akkumulator es Elem-  
gyar rt (Polus-Sirius Werke Akkumu-  
latoren u Elementenfabrik A G)

Balvany-ucca 12, Budapest V

Posnansky es Streitz rt (Posnansky u  
Streitz A G)

Zsitvay Leo-ucca 13, Budapest V

Rudolf &amp; Co

Locsei-ut 59, Budapest

Rutgers Guido Fatelito és Faburkolo rt  
(Rutgers Guido Holzimpragmierungs u  
Holzpflasterungs A G)

Soroksari-ut 39, Budapest IX

Schüller es Tarsa rt

95-97, Rona-u, Budapest,

Stolzle C Fiai (Stolzle's C Sohne Ungaris-  
che A G Fur Glaswaren)

Huba-ucca 10, Budapest IV

## Hungary—contd

Thiergärtner es Stöhr r t	Budafoki-ut 9-11, Budapest
Tolnai Textilművek r t (Tolnaer Textilwerke A G)	Szent Istvan-ter 12, Budapest V
Ujpesti Posztógyár r t (Ujpesti-Tuchfabrik A G)	Nador-uca 18, Budapest.
Unitas Automobil r t (Unitas Automobil Industrie u Handels A G)	Zapolya-uca 13, Budapest V
"Uwag" Magyar Szovogvar r t ("Uwag" Ungarische Weberei A G)	Werkerle-Sandor-uca 11, Budapest V
Vasarugyar r t (Eisenwarenfabriks A G.).	VI Vilmos Császár-ut 15/B, Sopron
Wellner Alpaca r t	Budapest.
Zagyvapalfalvai Uveggyar r t (Zagyvapalfalvae Glasfabriks A G).	Deak Ferenc-uca 16-18, Budapest V

## Iraq.

Banca di Roma	Rashid St, Baghdad
Ezra E. Brothers	228/1, Al Rashid St, Baghdad
Farrar, Artine J	5A/176, Ras-el-Karya and 6/11, Karrada Sabaa Ksoor, Baghdad
Gabbay, E H	228/1, Al Rashid St, Baghdad
Gabbay, N S	228/1, Al Rashid St, Baghdad
Iraq Trading Co	228/1, Al Rashid St Baghdad

## Japan

Kai Kagaku Goshi Kaisha	Teikoku Seimei Bldg, Marunouchi, Tokyo
-------------------------	--

## Mexico

Agencia Internacional de Libreria y Publicaciones	Ave Uruguay 10, Mexico City
Bach y Dorsch, Sues	Apartado 412, Motolinia 20, Mexico City
Baumgartner, Juan	Ave Uruguay 10, Mexico City
Deutsche Zeitung von Mexico	Mexico D F.
El Diario Aleman	Mexico D F
General Machinery & Supply Co.	Calle Diaz Miron 303 Ote, Apartado 258, Tampico
Muller, Fritz	Calle Diaz Miron 303 Ote, Apartado 258, Tampico
Roentsch, Pablo S A	Av Uruguay 19, P O B 38, Mexico City
San Antonio Abad S A Cia Ind de Trapeha S A	Mexico City Revillagigedo 6, Apartado Postal 2298, Mexico D F

## Nicaragua

Brigneti, Piero & Co	Managua
Calgaris, Leopoldino Viuda de (Massa de Angel Calgaris)	Managua

## Peru.

Frank, W	Casilla 177, Arequipa
Gubbins & Co	Of Ayacucho 341, Lima
Hamann, A C	Casilla 370, Lima

**Portugal**

Berghaeger, Erwin . . . . .	36, Praca Luiz de Camoes Lisbon
Couto, Oliveira Ltda . . . . .	Rua Firmeza 312, Oporto
Gawrisch, Heinz . . . . .	Rua Concalo Cristavao 68, Oporto
Kramer Ltda (Farmac)	Galeria de Paris 102, Oporto
Lassen & Cia, Ltda	Rua da Prata 59, Lisbon and at Oporto.
Lisboa Filme Ltda	Quinta dos Ulmeiros, Alamedadas Linhas de Torres, Lumiar, Lisbon
Lopes, Joao Manuel & Cia, Ltda . . . . .	102, Galeria de Paris, Oporto
Optica Tecnica Optec Ltda, Soc . . . . .	Rua 1st de Dezembro 101, Lisbon
Santos, Alberto da Silva	6, Rua Dr R Sousa Martins, Lisbon
Schuldt, Carl . . . . .	Rua da Prata 59, Lisbon
Schwarz & Co . . . . .	Rua do Fanqueiros 15, Lisbon
Schwarz, Hans	Rua dos Fanqueiros 15, Lisbon
Stehn, Kuno	Rua dos Fanqueiros 15, Lisbon
Volz, Kurt . . . . .	9, Vila Carlos Costa, Santa Amaro de Oeiras

**Portuguese East Africa.**

Dieckman, Ernst . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira
Pechner, Mrs Erna . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira
Webendorfer, Kurt . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira

**Roumania**

Apometrul S A	Strada Bursei 3, Bucharest
Bayerischer Lloyd	Mistulor 4, Braila
Berndorf, Argintaria	Strada Silfidelor 1, Bucharest
Brandrup, Franz	Strada Gabroveni 10, Bucharest
Chlorodont S A R	Ciocrac 2 Brasov and Str Victor Emma- nuel III 31, Bucharest
Codere Companie de Reprezentante S A	Str Doamnei 1, Bucharest
"Cosmos," Continental Motor-Schiffahrts A G	Braila
Dunacom S A R	Passagiul Bursei 2, Galatz
Garoma S A R . . . . .	Bucharest
Hamburg America Linie S A R . . . . .	Calea Victoriei 32, Bucharest
Intrans S A . . . . .	Bulevardul Domnitei 3, Bucharest
Kast & Ehinger S A R . . . . .	Str Cultul Pabriu 7, Bucharest
"Oficiul National de Comert S A R . . . . .	Alex Lahovary 14, Bucharest
Schmidt, Rudolf & Co S A R	Bulevardul Cuza Voda 56, Bucharest
Semperit Cauciuc S A R . . . . .	Calea Mosilor 105, Bucharest

**Spain.**

Abello Oxigeno Linde S A	Barcelona
Atlas Diesel S A E . . . . .	Francisco Rojas 11, Madrid
Deposito de Carbones de Tenerife S A	M. de Cubas 12, Madrid and all branches in Spain
El Aguila . . . . .	General Lacy 33, Madrid
Foerschler, Pablo . . . . .	Montalban 10, Juan Padillo 8, Madrid.
Gaertner Zavala y Cia Ltda . . . . .	Plaza Centenario 6, San Sebastian
Greiner, C A y Hijos S A . . . . .	Calle Pecher y Santa, San Felu de Guixols
Greiner, J A . . . . .	Calle Pecher y Santa, San Felu de Guixols



**Spain - contd**

Hamburg-Amerika Line	Alcalá 43, Madrid
Industria y Comercio del Automóvil Ltda	Manuel Silvela 1, Madrid and at Vigo
Llorente y von Jess, Ltda	G. Olloqui 19, Vigo
Niemeyer, Dr	Pl. Canalejas 3, Madrid
Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen	Carrera San Jerónimo 33, Madrid
Prinz, Hugo	Almería
Wuefing, F	Calle Pocher y Santa, San Feliu de Guixols
Zeiss, Carl	Pl. Canalejas 3, Madrid
Ziesler, Carlos	Fernánflor 8, Madrid

**Canary Is**

Empr. Forneced. D'Agua a Navegacao	Funchal, Madeira
Insulana de Transportes Maritimos Ltda Soc	Funchal, Madeira

**Switzerland**

Boehlinger, Robert A G	Otenbachgasse 28, Zurich
Chemische Fabrik Brugg A G	Brugg
Kast & Ehinger G m b H	Hornergasse 12, Zurich
Mass tabfabrik A G	Gewerberstrasse 6, Schaffhausen
Movag Editions de Mode	Stadelhoferstrasse 12, Zurich
Paukner, Emil	Repforgasse 13, Schaffhausen
Pfeiffer, A & Co	Feuerthalen, nr Schaffhausen
Sächsische Metallwarenfabrik A G	Zurich
Sauerstoff und Wasserstoffwerk A G	Lucerne
Seiden Textile A G	Talstrasse 14, Zurich
"Sempeit" Central Agentur fur Gummiwaren A G	6, Hirschgasse, Basle
Valmobil S A	Rue de la Tour de l'Ile 1, Geneva
Vogel, Emil	Ottenweg 30, Zurich
Vulkan Kohlenhandels A G	1, Peterstrasse, Zurich

**Turkey.**

A E G (A E G Turk a Elektrik S. Umumiyesi)	Galata, Istanbul
Adler Dikis Nakineleri K ve A Valasakis	Rizapasa Yokusu 18, Istanbul
Billar, Carol	19, Yagunteou Sok, Bebek and 40, Eski Gumruk, Istanbul
D K W	Istiklal-Cad, 28, Istanbul
Deutsche Luft Hansa	Kafeli Huseyin Han, Istanbul
Elektron T A S	Voyvoda Cad 58-62, Galata, Istanbul.
Feustel, Hans Walter	15, Kefeli Han alt, Galata, Istanbul.
Flottmann	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul.
Frohlich, C	Kendros Han 6, Istanbul
Hermann, Hugo	Kredilone Han, Istanbul
Hohtif A G (Hoch & Tiefbauten)	Istiklal Cad 209, Galata, Istanbul.
Holzmann, Philipp A G	Galata, Istanbul
Kapps, Andreas	Istiklal Cad 390, Istanbul
Kimya ve Ecza Maddeleri, T, Ltd, Sirketi	Inar Han, Istanbul
Kraft, Fred W	Marmora Han, Galata, Istanbul
Kraft ve Astrowsky (Fred W Kraft)	Marmora Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Mayer, E. ald	Istanbul

**Turkey—contd.**

Mercedes	Voyvoda Cad, Istanbul
Muller, C A ve Sur	Minerva Han 2, Galata, Istanbul
Naumann Makineleri Satış Turk Ltd S	Hezeran Sok 132-143, Galata, Istanbul
Orak Suha Fazlı	Bozkurt Han, Istanbul and Ankara
Orenstein und Koppel A G (Berlin)	Saimas S Balçekapı Tas H 5 cı K, Istanbul
Ozgen, Refik Sabıı ve Ergir, Ali	Yagcılar S 23, Istanbul
"Reemtsma"	Galata, Istanbul and all branches in Turkey
Rheydt Kablwerk	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul
Rıza Dervis ve Ortağı	Inar Han, Istanbul
Schenker & Co, A G	Galata, Istanbul
Schering Kahlbaum A G (Berlin)	Inar Han, Istanbul
Stinnes, Hugo Rideray A G	6 cı Vakıf H Galata, Istanbul
Telefonbeau and Normalziet	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul
Telefunken Radyoları	Voyvoda Cad 58-62, Galata, Istanbul
"Turkanlı", Sabrı Atayolu ve Şirketi	Minerva Han, 2 cı kat, Galata, Istanbul.
Unz, Eugen	Dr Mustafabey Cad 16, Izmir
Unz, Max	Aahen-Munih Han, Galata, Istanbul and Izmir
Voigtlander U Sohn A G (Braunschweig)	Asirefendi Cad, İman Han, Istanbul
Weiss & Freitag A G	Şirkeci Palas 3, Istanbul
Wertheim	Minerva Han, Istanbul
Westdeutsche Seil Indust	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul

**Uruguay.**

Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S A	Montevideo
Horler, Rodolfo	Laguna Merm 4347, Montevideo
Imprenta Germano-Uruguaıya	Cerrito 740, Montevideo
Italiana Importazione Lane (Biella), S A	Rondeau 2024, Montevideo
Italiana Lamera S A, Cie.	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo.
Moltaldi, Marco	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo
Paoletti Cayarı, Hugo	Palacio Salvo, Mantevideo
Rhodus y Cia	Calle 25 de Agosto 709, Montevideo.
Serra Hermanos	Uruguay 755, Montevideo

**Yugoslavia.**

Born, Dr Karl Baron	Presernova ul 50, Ljubljana
"Domovina" A D	Jovana Rastica Ul 11, Belgrade.
Handels-und Gewerbebank A G	Novı Sad
"Jugotarif"	Kralja Petra 50, Belgrade
Kosovic E A & Co (Kosovickomp)	35 Knez Mihailova, Belgrade.
Kreditni Zavod za Trgovino in Industrijo	Presernova ul 50, Ljubljana
"Lipa" Sjenicki & Co	Kralja Petra 13, Belgrade

**PART II Deletions****China.**

Van Reekum Paper Company (Shanghai) Ltd	346, Szechuen Road, Shanghai
Yung Zeng Peppermint Oil Co	Shanghai

**Japan.**

Kamigumi Goshi Kaisha	1-5, Hamabe-dori, 4-chome, Fukui-Ku, Kobe, and all branches in Japan
-----------------------	--

**Liberia**

Yancy, Ernst	Cape Palmas
--------------	-------------

**Peru**

Importadora del Peru, Soc	Ayacucho, Trujillo
---------------------------	--------------------

PART III *Amendments***Argentina.**

For Borsig, Rheinmetall, Cia Argentina de Máquinas S.R. Ltda., substitute Rheinmetall Borsig, Cia Argentina de Máquinas S R Ltda.

**Japan.**

In relation to Roehling Steel Works, add "and all branches in Japan "

2 Defence Co-ordination Department notification No 54-OR./15/39, dated the 10th July 1940, is hereby cancelled

**Serial No. 124.**

No. 12 (26)-E. T./40, dated the 24th August 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Appointment of Inspector of Enemy Trading at Calcutta*

No 12 (26)-E T /40, dated the 24th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to cancel the appointment under the said Rule of Rai Bahadur H Mookerjee as an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Calcutta

**Serial No. 125**

No. 43 (19)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 27th August 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (10)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 27th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules and in partial supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 43 (19)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 4th July 1940,\* the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of New India Embroidery Mills, Limited, Chheharta, Amritsar, which was vested in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by clause (a) of the said notification, shall cease to vest in the said Custodian, and shall re-vest in the said firm

**Serial No. 126**

No. 43 (45)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th August, 1940.

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY

*Property of enemy firm to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property*

Notification No 43 (45)-Tr (W )/40, dated the 29th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to or held by or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of Messrs Stuparich Brothers, McLeod Road Karachi, shall vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India

## **PART IV**

**THE DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY, WAR SUPPLY  
BOARD, ETC.**

Serial No. 127.

Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1940.

### WIRELESS LICENCES

#### *Instructions to holders of wireless licences*

Press Note, dated the 1st June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Home Department

Since the beginning of the war it has been the policy of the Government of India not to interfere with broadcasts from Germany directed to India, but to allow this propaganda to defeat itself by its obvious exaggeration and mendacity. This policy has justified itself by results; nowhere in India is there anything except distrust and loathing of what Nazi Germany stands for. German propaganda has been discredited not only by its own obvious demerits but also because the people of India have been able to obtain from All-India Radio and from the Press correct news and background to the news, and the Government of India take this opportunity to acknowledge the fullness and fairness with which the Press of India has reported and commented on the war. Lately, however, the reports which the Government of India have received from many different parts of India and from many different classes of persons indicate that in the present critical times it is desirable to protect the public from the exploitation of their natural fears. A crop of rumours has been generated, in many cases directly traceable to enemy broadcasts, which in some parts of the country have disturbed the confidence of the people and led to such signs of nervousness as the hoarding of stocks, the withdrawal of money from Savings Banks, hesitancy to cash Currency Notes and the like. While the Government of India desire to make it clear that this nervousness is unjustified, they at the same time deem it their duty to take steps to protect the ordinary citizen from further attacks upon his confidence.

The types of wireless receiving licence which fall within the scope of this note are three

- (1) Ordinary which entitle the holder to use a receiving set for private and domestic purposes only
- (2) Community which are issued to Municipalities and other public bodies and permit them to broadcast for the benefit of the public certain wireless programmes, among which programmes from enemy countries are *not* included
- (3) Commercial which entitle a holder to reproduce any broadcast programme in the public rooms of hotels, shops, etc., subject to copyright restrictions

Publicity to programmes broadcast from any country is given either by holders of private licences or by holders of commercial broadcast licences. Private licencees hold their licences on condition that the set will be used only for private and domestic purposes, and they are committing an offence if they give publicity to messages received from any source. This offence renders them liable both to cancellation of the licences and to prosecution.

Holders of commercial broadcast licences are not precluded from disseminating broadcast messages within their premises, but, in view of the considerations already mentioned, Government have decided to direct the cancellation of any such licences where, after the warning, the licensee is using his set for the purpose of disseminating German programmes or programmes emanating from territories recently occupied by Germany or from countries in alliance with Germany. Licences so cancelled will not be renewed.

The Government of India earnestly appeal not only to holders of commercial licences but to all other licence holders to abstain from furthering the ends of the enemies of this country by providing public broadcasts of German programmes or programmes emanating from the countries or territories indicated above. They are confident that in making this appeal they are acting not only in the best interests of the people as a whole but also in accordance with what all well-disposed persons would wish. They have no wish or intention to interfere with the liberty at present enjoyed by holders of private licences to listen to any programmes they may wish to hear from whatever source, nor do they regard it as an infringement of the spirit of a private licence for the members or guests of the family to meet together to listen in. They take this opportunity of contradicting rumours which are circulating to the effect that the confiscation of receiving sets or the imposition of restrictions on the possession or sale of sets is contemplated. This is entirely without foundation.

The Government of India believe that, once having pointed out the dangers of the dissemination of news which is intended by its authors to destroy public confidence, and made an appeal for the co-operation of the public, it will be unnecessary for them to take further steps. At the same time, the Defence of India Rules provide ample powers to deal with the spreading of prejudicial reports whether through the wireless, through the Press or by word of mouth. Rule 16 enables Government to revoke any licence for a receiving set issued under the Indian Wireless Telegraphy Act, 1933, while Rule 31 (1) (c) lays down that "no person shall, without lawful authority or excuse make, print, publish or distribute any document containing, or spread by any other means whatsoever, any prejudicial report". A "prejudicial report" is defined in Rule 34 (7) which should be read with Rule 34 (6), and more particularly sub-clause (g) thereof.

**Serial No. 128.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 3rd June, 1940.**

#### RAILWAY FREIGHT RATES

##### *General reduction in railway freight rates not contemplated*

Press Communiqué, dated the 3rd June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Railway Department

The attention of the Government of India has been drawn to statements which have appeared in some newspapers suggesting that a general reduction in railway freights is contemplated. There is no foundation for this belief. In accordance with an undertaking given by the Hon'ble Member for Railways in February, when there is any reason to believe that the increase has affected or is likely to affect adversely the traffic receipts on any particular commodity, the question of making adjustments

is subjected to examination. In pursuance of this policy, the increase in freights has been cancelled on all railways for newsprint and newspaper parcels and the case for making reductions on some railways in respect of a few items is being examined by the administrations concerned. But the traffic figures afford no ground for making reductions in the case of the great bulk of the traffic or of any leading commodity.

#### Serial No. 129.

**No 366-O. R./40, dated the 8th June 1940.**

GENERAL CONTROL OF INDUSTRY, ETC

*Amendment to Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules*

Notification No 366-O R/40, dated the 8th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely

To clause (a) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the said Rules, the following shall be added, namely

“and in particular for prohibiting the withholding from sale, either generally or to specified persons or classes of persons, of articles or things kept for sale, and for requiring articles or things kept for sale to be sold either generally or to specified persons or classes of persons or in specified circumstances ”

#### Serial No. 130

**Resolution No 260-T , dated the 10th June 1940.**

PROTECTION TO INDIAN INDUSTRIES

*Protection after the war assured to manufacturers of certain types of steel pipes and tubes*

Resolution No 260-T , dated the 10th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in Commerce Department

The Government of India have already announced that they are prepared to consider the question of assuring specified industries, the starting of which is considered essential under conditions created by the war, of such measure of protection against unfair competition from outside India after the war as may be necessary to enable them to continue their existence. A request for such an assurance has been received from a firm anxious to reopen a factory for the manufacture of steel pipes and tubes up to a nominal bore of four inches. In view of the fact that such pipes and tubes are largely used in connection with water supplies, the maintenance of which is of great importance to Government Departments, including the Defence Department, the Government of India have decided to give the desired assurance to all who wish to undertake their manufacture. It is understood that the pipes and tubes in question are likely to be made from imported steel in present conditions and the assurance given will hold good even though imported steel may continue to be used for the purpose until such time as supplies of indigenous steel become available.

**Serial No. 131.****No. L.-1882, dated the 20th June, 1940.****CONTROL OF FACTORIES***Government of India Press exempted from certain provisions of the Factories Act, 1938*

Notification No L -1882, dated the 20th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 8 of the Factories Act, 1934 (XXV of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to exempt for the duration of the present war the Government of India Press, New Delhi, from the provisions of sections 34, 35, 36 and 38 of the said Act

**Serial No. 132.****Press Note, dated the 24th June, 1940.****QUININE SUPPLIES***Steps taken to ensure adequate supplies of quinine sulphate in India*

Press Note, dated the 24th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Education, Health and Lands

The Government of India have now taken steps to ensure that there shall be an adequate supply of quinine sulphate in India for all purposes for which Provincial and State Governments normally require it. Provision has also been made for estimated requirements of the defence services.

Enquiries made from the various Governments elicited the fact that all entertained some anxiety about future supplies of quinine and statistics were collected showing probable requirements over a period of years. The amount involved being substantial, the Government of India approached the authorities in the Netherlands East Indies and an agreement has now been concluded by which practically the whole amount required by Governments over the next four years will be shipped from Java during the next six months. Owing to the size of the contract it has been possible to arrange considerably reduced terms. Taking into account the reserve regularly maintained by the Government of India it can now be stated that in the course of a few months India will be in possession of ample supplies of quinine to meet any emergency.

**Serial No. 133****Ordinance No. II of 1940, dated the 29th June, 1940.****NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)***National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940*

Ordinance No II of 1940, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department

**AN****ORDINANCE**

*to give power to control the employment and distribution of technical personnel in British India*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which renders it necessary to take power to require industrial undertakings to release technical personnel for employment in factories



under the Crown or declared to be engaged on work of national importance, and to require technical personnel to undertake employment in any such factory,

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act, as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, 26 Geo 5, C 2 the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance

Short title,  
extent and  
commencement

1 (1) This Ordinance may be called the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, and applies also to Indian British subjects in any part of India

(3) It shall come into force at once

Definitions

2. In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,

(a) "technical personnel" includes all persons normally employed in any of the capacities specified in the Schedule, and any person whom a Tribunal may declare to be normally employed in any such capacity, but does not include any person who is not liable under section 3 to undertake employment in the national service,

(b) "factory" means a factory as defined in clause (j) of section 2 of the Factories Act, 1934, XXV of 1934

(c) "Indian British subject" means any subject of His Majesty in India except a British subject of European descent in the male line born, naturalised or domiciled in the British Islands or in any Dominion as defined in the Statute of Westminster, 1931, or in any colony except Ceylon,

(d) "industrial undertaking" means any concern engaged in

(i) the manufacture or production of any article or commodity,

(ii) the supply or distribution of light, power or water, or

(iii) the supply or maintenance of any form of mechanised transport other than air transport,

(e) "employment in the national service" means employment in a notified factory in pursuance of an order passed under clause (b) of section 7 or under section 10,

(f) "notified factory" includes any factory under the Crown and any factory declared by notification under section 4 to be engaged on work of national importance,

- (g) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Ordinance,
- (h) "Special Tribunal" means a Special Tribunal constituted by the Central Government under section 12,
- (i) "Tribunal" means a National Service Labour Tribunal constituted by the Central Government under section 5

3. All technical personnel over the age of eighteen and under the age of fifty years, being Indian British subjects, and not being members of His Majesty's regular Naval, Military or Air Forces, or members of any Reserve of any such Force, who are liable under their terms of service in such Reserve to be called up for service at any time and not only on partial or general mobilization, shall be liable under this Ordinance to undertake employment in the national service Liability for employment in the national service.

Provided that no person in the service of the Crown shall be so liable except with the written consent of the Government under which he is serving

4. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any factory, which is engaged in the production of munitions or other war supplies or in work which, in the opinion of the Central Government, is likely to assist the efficient prosecution of the war, to be a factory engaged on work of national importance, and thereupon such factory shall be a notified factory Notified factories.

(2) Every notified factory shall be eligible to apply to a Tribunal or to the Central Government for technical personnel

5. (1) The Central Government shall constitute for such areas and in such places as it thinks fit National Service Labour Tribunals (in this Ordinance referred to as Tribunals) to exercise the functions assigned to such Tribunals by this Ordinance National Service Labour Tribunals

(2) A Tribunal shall consist of not less than four members all of whom shall be servants of the Crown and shall be appointed by the Central Government

(3) The chairman of a Tribunal shall be nominated by the Central Government

(4) The chairman and any one member of the Tribunal shall constitute a quorum

(5) A Tribunal shall have power to associate with itself in its deliberations such other persons as it thinks fit under such conditions as may be prescribed

(6) A Tribunal may meet at such times and places as it thinks fit and shall meet when required to do so by the Central Government

(7) A Tribunal shall have the powers of a Civil Court for the purpose of recording evidence, administering oaths, enforcing the attendance of witnesses and compelling the discovery and production of documents, and shall be deemed to be a Civil Court within the meaning of sections 480 and 482 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898

Act V of 1898

(8) A Tribunal may order any person, included within the definition of technical personnel, to submit himself to be examined by such medical authority as may be prescribed

Inquiries by  
Tribunals

6. (1) A Tribunal may, subject to any rules made in this behalf under section 19 take steps to ascertain particulars of the technical personnel employed in any industrial undertaking, the suitability of such personnel for employment in notified factories, and the capacity of the undertaking to release such personnel for such employment having regard to the nature of its work

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the Tribunal may

- (a) summon the owner or manager of any industrial undertaking or any employee of such undertaking to appear before it and furnish such information as it may require, and
- (b) authorise one of its members to enter upon and inspect any premises occupied by such undertaking and call for any information whether documentary or otherwise which appears to it to be necessary,

and the owner or manager of the industrial undertaking and any employee of such undertaking shall comply with any requisition made in this behalf by or under authorisation from the Tribunal

Release and  
disposal of  
technical  
personnel by  
Tribunals

7. Subject to any rules made in this behalf under section 19, a Tribunal may, by order in the prescribed form,

- (a) require the owner or manager of any industrial undertaking other than a notified factory to release such technical personnel as it may specify for employment in the national service in notified factories, and
- (b) direct technical personnel, who are either unemployed or are not already employed in a notified factory, to undertake employment in the national service in any notified factory specified in the order,

and such order shall be complied with within such period as may be specified in that behalf in the order

Terms of  
service of  
technical  
personnel in  
notified  
factories

8. The terms of service of technical personnel taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory in pursuance of any order passed under clause (b) of section 7 shall be laid down by the Tribunal in each case

subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, and such conditions may provide for the preservation of any rights which such technical personnel may have under any provident or superannuation fund or other scheme for the benefit of employees maintained by the undertakings from which they are released

9. An appeal shall lie to the Central Government against any order passed by a Tribunal under section 7 or section 8 and the decision of the Central Government shall be final Appeals

10. (1) The Central Government may require a Tribunal to report what technical personnel, whether employed in industrial undertakings or otherwise, is available within its jurisdiction for employment in the national service, and may, after consultation with the Tribunal, by order in writing, Power of Central Government in respect of technical Personnel

(a) require any industrial undertaking by which such personnel is employed to release such personnel for employment in the national service in notified factories, and

(b) direct any such personnel to undertake employment in the national service in any notified factory in British India which may be specified in the order

(2) The Central Government may by order in writing transfer technical personnel from one notified factory to another, and owner or manager of the notified factory and the personnel concerned shall comply with such order

(3) The terms of service of technical personnel taken into employment in pursuance of an order made under sub-section (1) or transferred under sub-section (2) shall, subject to the conditions prescribed for the purposes of section 8, be laid down by the Central Government in each case after consultation with the Tribunal concerned, if any

(4) The Central Government may order any person who is required under sub-section (1) to undertake employment in a notified factory, or who is transferred under sub-section (2) from one notified factory to another, to submit himself to be examined by such medical authority as may be prescribed

11. (1) It shall be the duty of any employer, by whom a person, who has been released for employment in the national service on the requirement of a Tribunal or the Central Government, was employed to reinstate him in his former employment on the termination of that service in an occupation and under conditions not less favourable to him than those which would have been applicable to him had he not been so released for employment in the national service Reinstatement

Provided that, if for any reason the reinstatement of such person is represented by the employer to be impracticable, either party may refer the matter to a Special Tribunal and the Special Tribunal shall after due consideration pass an order either exempting the employer from the provisions of this sub-section or requiring him to re-employ such person on such terms as it thinks suitable or to pay to such person a sum in compensation for failure to re-employ him not exceeding an amount equal to six months' remuneration at the rate at which his last remuneration was payable to him by the employer

(2) If any employer fails to obey an order passed by a Special Tribunal under the proviso to sub-section (1), he shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and the Court by which he is convicted may, in addition to any other penalty, order him (if he is not already so required by the Special Tribunal) to pay the person whom he has failed to re-employ a sum not exceeding an amount equal to six months' remuneration at the rate at which his last remuneration was payable to him by the employer, and any amount so required by the Special Tribunal to be paid, or so ordered by the Court to be paid, shall be recoverable as if it were a fine imposed by such Court

Provided that in any proceeding under this sub-section it shall be a defence for an employer to prove that the person formerly employed by him did not apply to him for reinstatement within a period of two months from the termination of the employment in the national service for which such person was released

12 (1) The Central Government shall constitute for such areas and in such places as it thinks fit Special Tribunals to hear and decide any matters referred to it under the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 11

(2) A Special Tribunal shall consist of three members to be nominated by the Central Government, of whom one, who shall be chairman of the Special Tribunal, shall be a member of the civil service of the Crown not lower in status than a District and Sessions Judge

(3) No person serving as a member of a Tribunal shall, while so serving, be a member of a Special Tribunal

(4) A Special Tribunal may meet at such times and places as it thinks fit and shall meet when required to do so by the Central Government

(5) A Special Tribunal shall have the powers of a Civil Court for the purpose of receiving evidence, administering oaths, enforcing the attendance of witnesses and compelling the discovery and production of documents, and shall be deemed to be a Civil Court within the meaning of sections 480 and 482 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898

13. (1) When a Tribunal has been constituted for any area, it may require any industrial undertaking (including a notified factory) in the area to post before a specified date and to keep posted on its premises notices making known to its employees the provisions of this section, and intimating also the place to which applications to the Tribunal may be addressed

Technical personnel not to leave or to be discharged from employment without permission of Tribunal

(2) After any such notice has been posted no person included in the definition of technical personnel, who is employed in that undertaking, shall leave his employment unless he has previously obtained the permission in writing of the Tribunal

(3) No owner or manager of an industrial undertaking (including a notified factory) situated within an area in respect of which a Tribunal has been constituted shall discharge, dismiss or release any person included in the definition of technical personnel, unless he has given fifteen days previous notice in writing of the contemplated discharge, dismissal or release to the Tribunal

14. (1) Whoever contravenes any of the provisions of section 13, or wilfully fails to comply with any summons, requirement, direction or order of a Tribunal, a Special Tribunal or the Central Government under this Ordinance shall, save as provided in sub-section (2) of section 11, be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both

Penalties and procedure

(2) No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Ordinance

15. In any proceeding against an industrial undertaking for any offence punishable under this Ordinance or the rules made thereunder the owner of the undertaking and his agent or manager, if any, shall be jointly and severally liable to any penalty incurred under this Ordinance or the rules

Liability of owners, agents and managers

16. Any summons, notice, direction or order to be given to any person for the purposes of this Ordinance may be served by being sent by post addressed to that person at his last known address

Service of notices and orders

17. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall be instituted in any Court in respect of anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Ordinance

Bar of Proceedings

18. The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, direct that persons normally employed in capacities other than those specified in the Schedule shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of this Ordinance

Power to amend Schedule.

19. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance

Power to make rules

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe

- (a) the conditions governing the appointment of the persons referred to in sub-section (5) of section 5,
- (b) the medical authorities referred to in sub-section (8) of section 5 and sub-section (4) of section 10,
- (c) the conditions governing the exercise of its functions by a Tribunal under sections 6, 7 and 8,
- (d) the manner of preferring appeals under section 9 and of making references under the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 11,
- (e) the registers or other documents to be maintained or prepared by industrial undertakings (including notified factories) and by Tribunals, and the forms of notices and orders to be used for the purposes of this Ordinance

(3) Any rule made under this section may provide that a contravention of the rule shall be punishable with imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, or with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or with both

## THE SCHEDULE

[See section 2(a)]

### TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

#### *Managerial Staff*

- 1 Civil Engineers
- 2 Mechanical Engineers
- 3 Works Managers
- 4 Production Engineers
- 5 Assistant Works Managers

#### *Supervisory Staff*

- 1 Workshop Foremen
- 2 Assistant Foremen
- 3 Inspectors (of all grades)
- 4 Chargehands
- 5 Chargemen
- 6 Inspectors of material
- 7 Leading Hands
- 8 Supervising Mistries

*Skilled and Semi-Skilled Trades*

- 1 Armature Winders
- 2 Armourers.
- 3 Beltmen
- 4 Blacksmiths, Angle Smiths, Spring Makers, Heavy  
Forge Smiths, Drop stampers
- 5 Boiler Cleaners
- 6 Boiler Makers, Platers
- 7 Braziers
- 8 Bricklayers
- 9 Brick moulders
- 10 Brick and tile makers
- 11 Bronzers and Lacquerers
- 12 Carpenters, Joiners
- 13 Caulkers
- 14 Coach Finishers
- 15 Component Setters, machine and tool setters
- 16 Coopers
- 17 Coppersmiths
- 18 Core makers
- 19 Crane Drivers
- 20 Cupola men
- 21 Cutlers
- 22 Die Sinkers
- 23 Draughtsmen (mechanical, structural, jig and tool)
- 24 Electricians
- 25 Electroplaters
- 26 Engravers
- 27 Erectors
- 28 Examiners (tool and wood)
- 29 Filers, vicemen.
- 30 Fitters
- 31 Furnacemen, firemen, stokers.
- 32 Galvanizers
- 33 Gauge and tool fitters.
- 34 Hammermen, Holders up, Strikers
- 35 Ingot parters
- 36 Instrument mechanics
- 37 Lithographers
- 38 Lithoprinters



- 39 Machinists, drillers, shapers, millers, planers,  
polishers, grinders
- 40 Markers out
- 41 Masons
- 42 Motormen
- 43 Moulders
- 44 Painters
- 45 Pattern Makers
- 46 Petrol Mechanics
- 47 Plumbers
- 48 Precision Grinders, Gauge and tool grinders
- 49 Press Workers
- 50 Riveters
- 51 Riggers and Slingers
- 52 Ropeworkers
- 53 Sawyers
- 54 Storemen
- 55 Tin Smiths
- 56 Tool Makers
- 57 Tracers, ferro-printers
- 58 Trimmers
- 59 Tube Workers
- 60 Turners
- 61 Vulcanists
- 62 Weighmen
- 63 Welders, acetylene and electric welders
- 64 Wmnen

**Serial No. 134.**

**Press Note, dated the 28th June, 1940.**

**COMPULSORY NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICIANS).**

*Compulsory national service for skilled technicians*

Press Note, dated the 28th June, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

The rapid deterioration of the situation in Europe has led to a quickening of the war effort throughout the British Dominions and Colonies. India too has been playing an increasingly important part in assisting Great Britain and her Allies, but there is still scope for increased effort and there has been much chafing at the absence of opportunity to take a more active part in the prosecution of the war. For many that opportunity has now arrived. As His Excellency the Viceroy stated in his broadcast on the 19th June 1940 everything possible is being done to make India safe from aggression. Steps are now being taken to enable her not only to depend far more on her own resources than was possible

in the past but also to place her in a position to meet as large a share as possible of the munitions needs of the Armies in Near and Middle East. A wide expansion of Indian munition factories has been undertaken, and more than 4,000 additional skilled and semi-skilled technicians will be required for work in these factories during the next nine months. So far, voluntary effort has produced much of the personnel that was required, but it is now felt that voluntary methods of recruitment should be supplemented by the imposition of limited measure of compulsory national service in order to increase and maintain the flow of trained personnel into this rapidly expanding industry. The measure will take the form of an Ordinance under which industries may be required to release for employment in munition factories skilled and semi-skilled personnel not engaged on work of national importance, and skilled and semi-skilled personnel, whether employed or unemployed, may be directed to take up such employment. The Ordinance will apply only to Indian British subjects, the principle of compulsory national service will be applied to Europeans under a separate measure.

The Ordinance will be administered by National Service Labour Tribunals which will be appointed by the Central Government for specified areas and will work under the direct control of the Labour Department of the Central Government. A summary enquiry, at which any objections raised by the parties must be heard, will be necessary before Tribunals can order industries to release personnel, or personnel to take up employment in the national service, and appeals to the Central Government may be preferred against the orders of the Tribunals. The conditions of service of persons directed to take up national service will be prescribed together with other safeguards such as the preservation of the employees' rights in any provident, superannuation or benefit fund to which they may have belonged in their previous employment and the right to reinstatement in their previous posts on the termination of their national service. After the Ordinance has been introduced and notices have been posted on factory premises drawing attention to certain of its provisions, no technician of the classes described in the Ordinance will be permitted to leave his employment without the permission of the Tribunal.

The introduction of this measure though less far-reaching than the legislation introduced in Great Britain and some of the Dominions affords a further indication of India's resolve to join with her partners in the Commonwealth in prosecuting the war to the utmost of her power, and provides a welcome opportunity to many to play a vital part in the war on the home front.

While introducing the National Service Ordinance, the Government of India have not overlooked the need for enabling the technical institutions of the country to help in the supply of trained technicians for war purposes. Most of these institutions are not at present in a position to supply skilled craftsmen who can be put to work immediately in munitions factories. The Government of India have therefore appointed a Committee to examine the training at present imparted in these institutions and to report in what respect the training fails to meet the needs of war time industry and how it can be so adjusted as to fit the students for employment as skilled artisans in essential industries as soon as possible after they leave the institutions.

Serial No. 135.

No. T. R.-2, dated the 29th June, 1940.

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*The National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules*

Notification No T R -2, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

## THE NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL) RULES

### CONTENTS

- 1 Short title.
- 2 Definitions
- 3 Collection of information by Tribunals and payment of travelling expenses to persons summoned to appear before Tribunals
4. Procedure for requiring release of personnel or directing personnel to undertake employment in the national service
- 5 Salary or wages to be paid to persons taken into employment in the national service
- 6 Terms of service of persons taken into employment in the national service
- 7 Leave
- 8 Hours of work and overtime
- 9 Payment of travelling expenses to persons taken into employment in the national service
- 10 Appeals against orders passed under Rules 5, 6, 7 and 9
- 11 Persons associated with a Tribunal in its deliberations
- 12 Authorities by whom medical examinations to be carried out
- 13 Procedure for submission of appeals
- 14 Notified factories to keep registers
- 15 Registers of personnel to be maintained by Tribunals
- 16 Form of order under section 13
- 17 Accounts to be kept by Tribunals
- 18 General

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to make the following rules, namely

## THE NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL) RULES

Short title

- 1 These Rules may be called the National Service (Technical personnel) Rules, 1940

2 In these Rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the Definitions subject or context,

- (a) "appeal" means an appeal under section 9 or Rule 10,
- (b) "section" means a section of the Ordinance,
- (c) "form" means a form set out in the appendix to these Rules,
- (d) "Ordinance" means the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940

3 (1) A Tribunal may call upon the owners or managers of any or all industrial undertakings within its jurisdiction

- (a) to furnish such particulars of the technical personnel in the employ of those undertakings and within such time as the Tribunal may specify, and
- (b) to register in form A all persons belonging to the managerial or supervisory grades of technical personnel described in the Schedule within such time as the Tribunal may specify, and thereafter to report all changes in the particulars so registered as they occur

Collection of information by Tribunals and payment of travelling expenses to persons summoned to appear before Tribunals

Penalty for failure to comply with an order under this Rule—imprisonment which may extend to 6 months or fine which may extend to Rs 1,000, or both

(2) A Tribunal before whom any person is summoned to appear under section 6 shall pay to such person travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of section 544 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, as if the Tribunal were a Criminal Court

4 (1) Before requiring the owner or manager of an industrial undertaking to release any technical personnel for employment in the national service in notified factories and before directing any such personnel to undertake such employment under section 7, the Tribunal shall hold a summary enquiry at which any objections which may be raised by the employer or by the person who is to be taken into employment in the national service shall be considered and briefly recorded

Procedure for requiring release of personnel or directing personnel to undertake employment in the national service

(2) Notices in Form H or J, as the case may be, stating the time and place fixed for the holding of the enquiry referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be sent to the industrial undertaking (if any) and the technical personnel concerned in sufficient time to enable them to submit their objections, if any, to the Tribunal

(3) No order shall be passed by a Tribunal requiring an industrial undertaking to release technical personnel for employment in the national service in a notified factory unless such Tribunal is satisfied that the work on which that personnel is then engaged is not essential to the efficient prosecution of the war, and has recorded its reasons in brief for arriving at such a decision

(4) All orders passed by a Tribunal under clause (a) of section 7 and clause (b) of section 7 shall be issued in Forms B and C respectively, over the signature of the Chairman of the Tribunal

(5) Copies of all orders passed by a Tribunal under clause (b) of section 7 shall be forwarded to the owner or manager of the notified factories concerned

Salary or  
wages to be  
Paid to  
persons taken  
into  
employment  
in the national  
service

5 (1) The Tribunal shall fix the salary or wages to be paid to any person taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory under clause (b) of section 7 having due regard to the nature of the employment which he is to undertake and the salary or wages of which he was in receipt in his previous employment (if any)

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (3) no person taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory shall be entitled to receive a salary or wages higher than he received in the post in which he was last employed unless it can be shown that the work on which he is to be engaged is of a more responsible or arduous nature

(3) In fixing the salary or wages to be paid to a person taken into employment in the national service under clause (b) of section 7 the Tribunal shall endeavour to ensure that the economic position of such person does not suffer by reason of his being taken into such employment

(4) The salary or wages fixed by a Tribunal under this Rule shall be paid by the notified factory

Penalty for breach of sub-rule (4) fine which may extend to Rs 1,000

Terms of  
service of  
persons taken  
into  
employment  
in the national  
service

6 (1) Any person taken into employment in the national service under clause (b) of section 7 shall, if the Tribunal so directs, be permitted to continue to subscribe to any provident or superannuation fund or other scheme for the benefit of employees maintained or managed by the industrial undertaking by which he was formerly employed under the same terms and conditions as if he had continued to be employed by such undertaking

(2) When any person is permitted by a Tribunal to avail himself of the privilege referred to in sub-rule (1)

(a) the industrial undertaking by which he has been released for employment in the national service shall keep open his account and receive such subscriptions as may in accordance with the rules of such Fund be payable from time to time as if the subscriber were still in its employment, and

(b) the notified factory in which the person has been taken for employment in the national service shall make such contributions to the Fund from time to time as were formerly payable by the industrial undertaking by which the person was released

Penalty for breach of this rule fine which may extend to Rs 1,000

Leave.

7 Any person taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory under clause (b) of section 7 shall, if the Tribunal so directs, continue to be eligible, subject to such conditions as may be laid down by the Tribunal, for such leave on full pay as was admissible to him in his previous employment, and the notified factory, into which he has been taken in the national service shall grant him such leave at its own cost

Penalty for breach of this rule fine which may extend to Rs 1,000

8 The hours of work and overtime rates admissible to persons taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory shall in all cases be governed by the rules in force in such factory

Hours of work and overtime

9. Any person taken into employment in the national service in a notified factory situated at a distance of more than five miles from the usual place of his employment, or if he is unemployed from his actual place of residence when so taken, shall be paid by the Tribunal on the first occasion of his reparing to the notified factory travelling expenses at such rates as may be fixed by the Tribunal having regard to his status and mode of life

Payment of travelling expenses to persons taken into employment in the national service

10 An appeal shall lie to the Central Government against any order passed by a Tribunal under Rules 5, 6, 7 and 9

Appeals against orders passed under Rules 5, 6, 7 and 9

11 The persons whom a Tribunal may decide to associate with it in its deliberations under sub-section (5) of section 5 shall act in an advisory capacity only and shall be invited to attend sittings of the Tribunal only when matters with which they are particularly concerned are to be discussed

Persons associated with a Tribunal in its deliberations

12 (1) The medical authority before whom a person selected for employment in the national service in a notified factory may be ordered to appear under sub-section (8) of section 5, shall be the Civil Surgeon of the local area in which such person is employed or usually resides, or such other medical officer as the Central Government may by order in writing appoint for this purpose

Authorities by whom medical examinations to be carried out

(2) If any person who has been ordered to submit himself to be examined by the officer referred to in sub-rule (1) questions the decision of that officer, he may be ordered by the Tribunal to appear before a Civil Medical Board to be convened by the Provincial Government

13 (1) Every appeal shall be written in English in form D or E, as the case may be, and sent within one month of the date of the order appealed against to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Labour through the Tribunal concerned. In forwarding an appeal, the Tribunal shall enclose the proceedings in original of the case which gave rise to the appeal together with an explanation on each of the points raised by the appellant

Procedure for submission of appeals

(2) The decision of the Central Government on all appeals will be conveyed to the Tribunal concerned which shall communicate it without delay to the appellants

14 Every notified factory shall keep a register in form F of the technical personnel taken into its employment in the national service under clause (b) of section 7, or under section 10

Notified factories to keep registers

Penalty for breach of this rule fine which may extend to Rs 1,000

Registers of  
personnel to  
be maintained  
by Tribunals

15 Every Tribunal shall maintain a Register in such form as it deems suitable of all technical personnel directed to undertake employment in the national service in notified factories showing the trades or classes to which they belong, the industrial undertakings (if any) by which they were released, the notified factories in which they were directed to undertake employment, the terms of service fixed and the result of the appeal, if any

Form of order  
under section  
13

16 Every order passed by a Tribunal under sub-section (1) of section 13 shall be issued in form G

Accounts to  
be kept by  
Tribunals

17 Every Tribunal shall keep accounts supported by vouchers of all moneys received and expended by it during each financial year

General

18 The provisions of Rules 5 to 9 shall apply as far as may be to all cases dealt with by the Central Government under section 10





## FORM B

*Order requiring an industrial undertaking to release technical personnel*

(See Section 7)

In exercise of the powers conferred on us by clause (a) of Section 7 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, we do hereby order and require you the <sup>Owner</sup> <sub>Manager</sub> of... ..

to release on or before the ... 194 ,  
the technical personnel described below for employment in the  
national service in a notified factory, *vis* .. ....  
situated at

.....

*Personnel*

Name	Date of birth	Trade
...	...	.....
...	...	...
...	...	.....
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	.....
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	.....
...	...	...
...	...	...

Chairman,

National Service Labour Tribunal

Dated the 194

## FORM C

*Order directing Technical Personnel to take up Employment in the  
National Service in a notified factory*

(See Section 7)

In exercise of the powers conferred on us by clause (b) of Section 7 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, we do hereby direct and require you Mr . . . . . son of . . . . . of . . . . . by trade. . . . . to undertake employment in the National Service in . . . . . being a notified factory situated at . . . . . in . . . . . We do further direct and require you to report yourself to . . . . . for duty in the said factory not later than the . . . . . 194

2 The following Terms of Service have been fixed by us in accordance with Rules 5 to 7 and 9 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940

(1) Pay . . . . .

(2) Allowance (if any) . . . . .

(3) Provident Fund (if any) . . . . .

(4) Leave . . . . .

(5) Travelling allowance . . . . .

(6) Other concessions (if any) . . . . .

Chairman,

National Service Labour Tribunal

Dated the . . . . . 194

## FORM D

*Form of appeal to be used by industrial undertakings*

(See Section 9 and Rule 10 )

- 1 Name and address of industrial undertaking ..
- 2 Name and address of owner or managing agent .
- 3 Name of Manager . . . .
- 4 Industry in which engaged . ..
- 5 Details of personnel called up (including trade to which personnel belongs) ..
- 6 Terms of service fixed by Tribunal . . . .
- 7 Brief particulars of order appealed against . ..
- 8 Grounds of appeal . . . .

*Place*

*Date*

*Signature of appellant*

## FORM E

*Form of appeal to be used by personnel called up for employment in the national service in a notified factory.*

(See Section 9 and Rule 10)

- 1 Name .. . . .
- 2 Father's name ... .
- 3 Home address . . . .
- 4 Date of birth . . . .
- 5 If married, number of dependents . . . .
- 6 Trade and grade or class in which included . . . .
- 7 Number of years' experience in such trade . . . .
- 8 Industrial undertaking in which employed . . . .
- 9 Pay and terms of service fixed by Tribunal . . . .
- 10 Pay and terms of service enjoyed in previous employment . . . .
- 11 Brief particulars of order appealed against . . . .

FORM E *contd*

12 Grounds of appeal . . . . .

. . . . .

*Place* . . . . .

*Date*

. . . . .

*Signature of appellant*

.

FORM F

*Register of national service personnel to be maintained by notified factories*

(See Rule 14 )

Serial No	Name.	Father's name	Home address	If married, number of dependents	Trade or class	Date of birth	Industrial undertaking by which released.	Date of release.	Terms of service
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

## FORM G

*Order requiring industrial undertakings and notified factories to post notices on their premises*

(See Section 13 )

In exercise of the powers conferred on us by sub-section (1) of Section 13 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, we do hereby require you the owner/Manager of being an industrial undertaking a notified factory to post before the

194 , and to keep posted on your premises notices making known to your employees the provisions of Section 13 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (reproduced hereunder), and intimating the following address as the place to which applications to the Tribunal may be addressed.

. . .

. . .

... ..

*Chairman,*

*National Service Labour Tribunal*

*Dated the 194 .*

Technical personnel not to leave or to be discharged from employment without permission of Tribunal

13 (1) When a Tribunal has been constituted for any area, it may require any industrial undertaking (including a notified factory) in the area to post before a specified date and to keep posted on its premises notices making known to its employees the provisions of this section, and intimating also the place to which applications to the Tribunal may be addressed

(2) After any such notice has been posted no person included in the definition of technical personnel, who is employed in that undertaking, shall leave his employment unless he has previously obtained the permission in writing of the Tribunal

(3) No owner or manager of an industrial undertaking (including a notified factory) situated within an area in respect of which a Tribunal has been constituted shall discharge, dismiss or release any person included in the definition of technical personnel, unless he has given fifteen days' previous notice in writing of the contemplated discharge, dismissal or release to the Tribunal

## FORM H

*Notice of summary enquiry to industrial undertakings.*

[See Rule 4 (2) ]

Manager/Owner of

, an industrial undertaking  
situated at . is hereby informed  
that a summary enquiry will be held under sub-rule (2) of rule 4  
of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940, at  
A M /P M on the 19 , at

to determine whether the said industrial under-  
taking should be required to release the undernoted technical per-  
sonnel for employment in notified factories If the said Manager/  
Owner has any objection to put forward to the release of the said  
personnel he should submit the same to the Tribunal on or before the  
abovementioned date and may if he wishes it appeal before the  
Tribunal on that date at the time fixed

*Technical personnel*

Name

Date of birth

Trade

Chairman,

National Service Labour Tribunal.

Dated

the

194



## FORM J

*Notice of summary enquiry to technical personnel*

[See Rule 4 (2) ]

Mr

son of .

of

by trade .

at present employed in

is hereby informed that a summary enquiry will be held under sub-rule (2) of rule 4 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1910, at . . . . . A M / P M on the

. 19

. at . . . .

... ..

to determine whether he should be directed to undertake employment in the national service in a notified factory. If Mr. ... ..

. . . .

has any objection to put forward to being directed to undertake such employment, he should submit the same to the Tribunal on or before the abovementioned date and may, if he wishes it appeal before the Tribunal on that date at the time fixed

. . . . .

*Chairman,**National Service Labour Tribunal.**Dated**the**194*

**Serial No. 136.****No. T. R.-3 (1), dated the 29th June, 1940.**

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*National Service Labour Tribunal, Calcutta*

Notification No T R 3 (1), dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to constitute at Calcutta a National Service Labour Tribunal for the Province of Bengal consisting of the following members, namely

- 1 Labour Commissioner, Bengal (*ex-officio*)
- 2 Mr G H Welford, O B E , I O S , Rifle Factory, Ishapur
- 3 Lieutenant-Colonel L B Marchant, O B E , Technical Recruiting Officer, Lucknow
- 4 Mr R L W Meehan, V D , Chief Mechanical Engineer, Eastern Bengal Railway,

and to nominate the Labour Commissioner, Bengal, as the Chairman of the said Tribunal

**Serial No. 137.****No. T. R.-3 (2), dated the 29th June, 1940.**

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*National Service Labour Tribunal, Bombay*

Notification No T R -3 (2), dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the National Service (Technical Personnel), Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to constitute at Bombay a National Service Labour Tribunal for the Province of Bombay consisting of the following members, namely

- 1 Labour Commissioner, Bombay (*ex-officio*)
- 2 Mr N J Boxall, I O S , Ammunition Factory, Kirkee
- 3 Lieutenant-Colonel F C Wall, Technical Recruiting Officer, Southern Command, Poona
- 4 Mr S Barber, Deputy General Manager, Works, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Bombay,

and to nominate the Labour Commissioner, Bombay, as the Chairman of the said Tribunal

Serial No. 138

No T R -3 (3), dated the 29th June, 1940.

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*Factories engaged on work of national importance*

Notification No T R -3 (3), dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to declare the undermentioned factories to be factories engaged on work of national importance

- 1 Acme Manufacturing Company, Limited, 26, Sleater Road, Bombay, 7
- 2 Angus Engineering Works, Angus, Hooghly District, Bengal
- 3 Assam Bengal Railway Loco, and Carriage Workshops, Pahartali, Chittagong, Bengal
- 4 Bengal Nagpur Railway, Loco and Carriage Workshops, Karagpur, Bengal
- 5 Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway
  - (a) Broad Gauge Loco Workshops, Dohad
  - (b) Metre Gauge Loco and Carriage Workshops, Ajmer
  - (c) Carriage Workshops, Parel.
- 6 Bombay Telephone Company's Workshop, Agripada, Gell Street, Bombay
- 7 Braithwaite and Company (India), Limited Clive Works, Hide Road, Kidderpore, Calcutta
- 8 Britannia Engineering Works, Titaghat, Bengal
- 9 British India Electric Construction Works, 6, Mayurbhanj Road, Calcutta
- 10 Messrs Bunn and Company, Limited, Howrah Ironworks, Howrah, Bengal
- 11 Calcutta Tramway Company's Nonapukur Power Station and Workshop, 183, Lower Circular Road, Calcutta.
- 12 Connaught Iron Works, Clarke Road, Pais Street, Jacob Circle, Post No 11, Bombay
- 13 Crown Aluminium Works, Kalachowki, Parel, Bombay.
- 14 G T R Company's Engineering Works, 37, Dum Dum Road, Calcutta
- 15 General Motors India, Limited, Fosbery Road, Sewri, Bombay District
- 16 Quest, Keen Williams, Limited Railway Appliance Works, 97, Andul Road, Howrah, Bengal
- 17 Hindustan Engineering and Implement Company, Limited, Satara Road, Satara

- 18 The India Electric Works, 25, South Road, Entally, Calcutta
- 19 The India General Navigation and Railway Company, Limited, 44, Garden Reach, Calcutta
- 20 Indian Smelting and Refining Company, Limited, Hararwala Building, Witter Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay
- 21 Indian Standard Wagon Company's Santa Works, Burnpore Post Office Bengal
- 22 Jessop and Company, Limited Dum Dum Mechanical Works, Dum Cantonment, Bengal
- 23 Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Broad Gauge Loco and Carriage Workshops, Perambur, Madras
- 24 Maya Engineering Works, 23, Russa Road, South Tollygunge, Calcutta
- 25 Port Engineering Works, Nazimunj, Howrah, Bengal
- 26 Saxby and Farmer's Railway Signal Works, 17, Convent Road, Entally, Calcutta
- 27 South Indian Railway Loco and Carriage Workshops, Golden Rock, Tichinopoly
- 28 J Stone and Company (India), Limited 5 Hide Road, Kidderpore (P O Dock Junction)

Serial No. 139.

No. T. R -5, dated the 29th June, 1940

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*Committee to enquire into the question of technical education in relation to industrial production*

Resolution No T R -5, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

The question of securing and maintaining an adequate supply of skilled personnel for ordnance factories in India as well as for firms engaged in the production of munitions and other supplies essential for the prosecution of war has been engaging the attention of the Government of India. The demand for skilled workmen for ordnance and other factories is growing and in view of the necessity for increased production of war materials in India this demand is likely to grow still more, Government are taking certain measures to meet in this regard the immediate needs of munitions and other factories engaged in essential war work but they feel that they must also take prompt action to adapt the present system of technical education in the country so as to ensure an increased supply of trained men of the required skill. The Government of India have accordingly decided to set up a Committee with the following terms of reference

(1) To examine the training at present imparted in the technical institutions in India and to report

(a) in what respects this training is defective for the needs of wartime industry, and for what reasons,

- (b) how the training can be brought up to such a standard as will fit the students for employment as skilled artisans as quickly as possible, and
- (2) To consider and report
  - (a) what institutions could most usefully be assisted and whether particular institutions should be asked to train for particular industries,
  - (b) what form the assistance should take, *e g* , financial or advisory or both, and
  - (c) what requirements if any should be fulfilled as a condition for the grant of such assistance

The object of the inquiry is not to review technical education generally but to ascertain to what extent technical institutions can be used or adapted for training skilled men for industrial purposes

The Committee will consist of the following members

- (1) The Educational Commissioner with the Government of India (Chairman)
- (2) The Director of Civil Aviation in India
- (3) A representative of the Master-General of Ordnance.
- (4) A representative of the Railway Board
- (5) A representative of the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief
- (6) A representative of the Adjutant-General.

The Under Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Labour, will act as Secretary to the Committee

The Committee is required to submit its report to the Department of Labour in one month

Serial No. 140.

Press Note, dated the 29th June, 1940.

#### DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY.

##### *Export of prohibited articles Why exporters miss the ships*

Press Note, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

Lack of appreciation of the rules governing the export of prohibited articles from India by the Indian shippers is resulting in much avoidable inconvenience to all concerned Issue of permits is delayed and exporters often miss the ships

Often applications are submitted not on the standard form but in letter with incomplete information resulting in unnecessary delay and correspondence

It has been noticed that firms holding overseas Government contracts apply for export of materials and tools and plant required for their execution, considerably after the date on which the firms were awarded the contract Often applications for exports are sent piecemeal and are followed up with reminders by post or telegrams requesting prompt sanction But

it is difficult for the Department of Supply to issue such licences within the time limit set by the applicants, as the Department has to take into consideration various factors and in many cases has to consult other Departments of Government

Applications not concerning the Department of Supply are also received which necessitates their being returned with instructions to apply to the proper authorities. The Department of Supply are concerned only with articles mentioned in Part "C" of the Schedule appended to the Commerce Department Notification published in the *Gazette of India* of May 15, 1940.

Serial No. 141.

Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1940.

#### DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

##### *Appointment of Controllors of Supplies and the setting up of Provincial Advisory Committees of Supply*

Press Note, dated the 1st July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

It has hitherto been possible to meet all demands for war supplies by a Headquarters Organisation (Department of Supply), directing and controlling the activities of the two principal Purchase Organisations of the Central Government, *i.e.*, the Indian Stores Department and the Army Contracts Directorate, together with the assistance of certain Liaison Officers and Advisers from the industries most prominently affected

2 To the extent that the Purchase Organisations and the Advisers, etc., are located in Provincial Areas, only so far the Supply Department's organisation has extended to the Provinces. But the eventual need for a stronger organisation in the Provinces has been foreseen for some time and in preparation for the stage that has now been reached, there has been an experimental organisation in being in Bengal for over four months. This has been based on the appointment of a suitable and competent officer who is appointed Controller of Supplies over a given area. He is an official of the Supply Department of the Central Government. His primary task is to arrange for planning, procurement and shipment or delivery of all and any type of supplies that can be secured or be manufactured in his area and in accordance with orders. Under his control, he has the Local Officers of the two Central Purchase Organisations and such Advisers and Liaison Officers of industry as may be in his area, in addition to his own staff

As a first measure, Controllors of Supplies are to be established in the six main manufacturing and shipping centres in India, *i.e.*, Bengal, Bombay, United Provinces, Madras, Punjab and Sind

But this purely Central Organisation cannot work in isolation. The help, knowledge and experience which the Provincial Governments are so anxious to afford must be harnessed to the task and indeed, there can be no sufficient measure of success without it. Again it is of prime importance to provide a channel of consultation for mutual benefit and help with representatives of the major industries in the area in which the Controller of Supplies operates a channel that gives us the co-operation and experience of industry

3 These separate requirements are to be provided for by the introduction of Provincial Advisory Committees on war supplies in the six Provinces that have been mentioned. The adjoining Provinces, in which the Controllers of Supplies will not, for the time being, be located, are to be invited to provide representatives on the appropriate adjoining Advisory Supply Committee. The constitution of these Committees follow the common lines of a senior official of Provincial Government as Chairman, with one or two other officials of that Government, the Controller of Supplies and representatives of prominent Chambers, Associations, etc.

It is hoped that all Controllers of Supplies and the Advisory Supply Committees will have been appointed and will be functioning by the middle of July.

**Serial No. 142.**

**Press Note, dated the 2nd July, 1940.**

#### DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

#### *Appointment of Controllers of Supplies and the setting up of Provincial Advisory Committees (on Supply)*

Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

Controllers of Supplies have been appointed in the five main manufacturing and shipping centres in India, viz, Bengal, Bombay, United Provinces, Madras and Punjab. The appointment of a Controller of Supplies in Sind is under consideration with the local Government.

The Controllers appointed are Mr F G S Martin in Bengal, Mr E M Souter in the United Provinces, Mr G E Bennett, late Chief Mechanical Engineer, Bombay Port Trust, in Bombay, Mr Bashir Ahmed, a judicial officer, in the Punjab and Mr M A Sreenivasan, Director of Industrial Development, Mysore, in Madras.

Provincial Advisory Committees on War Supplies for Bombay, United Provinces and Bengal have already been appointed and are functioning. Advisory Committees in the other three provinces will be constituted shortly. These are all provincial organisations.

It is not proposed to set up Provincial Advisory Committees in other provinces at present. The adjoining provinces, however, will be invited to provide representatives on the appropriate adjoining supply Advisory Committees. The constitutions of these committees follow the common lines of a senior official of the Government as chairman with one or two officials of that Government, the Controller of Supplies and representatives of the prominent Chambers and Associations, etc.

The chief function of these committees will be to advise the Department of Supply on the difficulties they may experience in providing war supplies and to resolve them where possible. The committees will also be called upon to discover and make arrangements for the provision of articles required in view of the proposed expansion of the Indian army and not hitherto manufactured in India. These substitutes or new supplies will be secured wholly from Indian sources.

Serial No. 143.

Ordinance No. 111 of 1940, dated the 2nd July, 1940.

PAYMENT OF WAGES AND WAR SAVING SCHEMES

*Amendment to the Payment of Wages Act, 1936*

Ordinance No. 111 of 1940, dated the 2nd July 1940,  
issued by the Governor General

AN

## ORDINANCE

*further to amend the Payment of Wages Act, 1936*

IV of 1936

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which makes it necessary further to amend the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, for the purpose of enabling an employer to deduct from the wages of a person employed by him sums intended for investment in furtherance of approved War Savings schemes

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Payment of Wages (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940 Short title and commencement

(2) It shall come into force at once

IV of 1936

2 In sub-section (2) of section 7 of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act), Amendment of s. 7, Act IV of 1936

(a) the word 'and' at the end of clause (i) shall be omitted,

(b) after clause (j) the following word and clause shall be added, namely

“and

(k) deductions, made with the written authorisation of the employed person, in furtherance of any War Savings scheme, approved by the Provincial Government, for the purchase of securities of the Government of India or the Government of the United Kingdom ”

3. In section 13 of the said Act, after the brackets and letter “(j)” the words, brackets and letter “and clause (k)” shall be inserted Amendment of s. 13, Act IV of 1936



**Serial No. 144.**

**Press Note, dated the 2nd July, 1940.**

**MANUFACTURE OF MUNITIONS**

*Railway Workshops to manufacture munitions*

Press Note, dated the 2nd July 1940, issued by the Railway Board, Government of India

At an earlier meeting the Committee had been furnished with copies of a report by two Railway Board officers regarding the construction of locomotives in India in State railway workshops. These officers had recommended that the existing locomotive workshops at Kanchrapara on the Eastern Bengal Railway should be released for conversion into locomotive manufacturing shops.

The Committee were informed that this recommendation had been considered by the Railway Board in consultation with the technical experts of certain railways and that the conversion and the distribution to other workshops of the work now done at Kanchrapara would be practicable. Owing, however, to the changes in world conditions as a result of the war, it had become impossible to obtain the necessary supplies of plant, machinery and machine tools for the systematic manufacture of broad gauge locomotives while the need for directing all resources of men and material to the manufacture of munitions had become paramount.

The Railway Board had, therefore, placed all their spare shop capacity at the disposal of the Supply Department for the manufacture of munitions. The shops so transferred included the Kanchrapara shops and arrangements had been made for the transfer of the periodical and other repairs of locomotives from these shops to the railway workshops at Khargpur and Jamalpur. This would leave the shops at Kanchrapara available for the manufacture of locomotives when the demand for munitions ceases and would thus facilitate a prompt start after the war.

It was, however, proposed to undertake the manufacture of 20 small broad gauge locomotives for the North Western Railway in the workshops at Ajmer, and steps were being taken, as recommended by the two officers in their report, to keep the latter workshops working to their full capacity.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Serial No. 145.**

**Press Note, dated the 4th July, 1940.**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY**

*Provincial War supplies personnel of the Bombay and United Provinces Advisory Committees*

Press Note, dated the 4th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

In consultation with the Government of Bombay, the Government of India have decided to establish a Provincial Advisory Committee for War

Supplies in the Bombay Presidency and that the following are appointed to serve thereon

*Chairman* One of the Advisers of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay

*Vice-Chairman* The Controller of Supplies, Bombay (Supply Department)

*Members*

The Director of Industries, Bombay

The Commissioner of Labour, Bombay

Representatives of the following Chambers of Commerce and other commercial interests who have agreed to nominate representatives to serve on the committee

Bombay Chamber of Commerce, Bombay

The Indian Merchants' Chamber, Bombay

Bombay Millowners' Association, Bombay

Messrs Mackinnon, Mackenzie and Company, Limited, Bombay

The terms of reference of the Advisory Committee will be as follows

(a) To advise the Government of India in the Department of Supply on any general question on which advice may be sought

(b) To serve as a liaison link between the Government of India (Department of Supply), the Provincial Government, and the Commercial, Mercantile and Shipping Communities of Bombay, to reconcile and to co-ordinate their interests to the general benefit of facilitating the procurement of war supplies and to bring to the notice of the Supply Department any matters concerning war supplies that appear to require action by the Government of India

In consultation with the Government of the United Provinces, the Government of India have decided to establish a Provincial Advisory Committee for war supplies at Cawnpore. The following are appointed to serve thereon

*Chairman* Commissioner of the Allahabad Division

*Vice-Chairman* The Controller of Supplies United Provinces (Department of Supply)

*Members*

Director of Industries, United Provinces

Labour Commissioner, United Provinces

Adviser to Government Woollen Industry, Cawnpore (Department of Supply)

Liaison Officer, Tanning and Leather Industries, Cawnpore (Department of Supply)

Sh Jwala Prasad Sivastava

Mr K J D Pice

Mr Ram Ratan Gupta

The terms of reference of the Advisory Committee will be as follows —

- (a) To advise the Government of India in the Department of Supply on any general question on which advice may be sought
- (b) To serve as a liaison link between the Government of India (Department of Supply) the Provincial Government and the commercial communities of the United Provinces, to reconcile and to co-ordinate their interests to the general benefit of facilitating the procurement of war supplies and to bring to the notice of the Department of Supply any matters concerning war supplies that appear to require action by the Government of India

**Serial No. 146.**

**No. L-3068, dated the 4th July, 1940.**

PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT AND WAR SAVINGS SCHEMES

*British War Savings Movement declared as an approved War Savings Scheme*

Notification No. L-3068, dated the 4th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (k) of sub-section (2) of section 7 read with section 24 of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, the Central Government is pleased to declare in relation to Federal railways, mines and oil-fields the British War Savings Movement to be an approved War Savings Scheme for the purposes of the said clause

**Serial No. 147.**

**No. W-30 (1)/40, dated the 4th July, 1940.**

WAR TRANSPORT BOARD

*Appointment of President of the War Transport Board*

Notification No. W-30 (1)/40, dated the 4th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Communications Department

In partial modification of notification No. W-30 (1), dated 8th September 1939, the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the Honourable Sir Andrew Clow, C S I C I E, I C S, Member for Railways and Communications, as President of the War Transport Board, *vice* the Honourable Sir Guthrie Russell, K C I E

**Serial No. 148.**

**Appeal No. R-14068, dated the 5th July, 1940.**

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

*Presentation or sale to Government of suitable binoculars prismatic compasses or service revolvers*

Appeal No. R-14068, dated the 5th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

1 The Director General of Supply appeals to all private individuals in India who may have suitable binoculars, prismatic compasses or service revolvers in their possession either to present or to sell them to Government.

2 Persons who respond to this appeal should act as follows

*Either* deliver them to the nearest Ordnance Establishment or to the Ordnance Officer at the nearest Command or District Headquarters,

or despatch by registered post as under

Binoculars, compasses to the C O O, Aisenal, Rawalpindi

Revolvers (which should also be insured) to the C O O, Aisenal, Ferozepore

3 If, on examination, they are found to be of the right type a temporary receipt will be given. Technical examination and valuation will be carried out by the C O Os, Rawalpindi and Ferozepore respectively and arrangements for payment to those individuals who wish to sell will be made by the Director of Contracts, Department of Supply, Imperial Secretariat, New Delhi

4 Residents of Simla are requested to deliver items offered by them to the Master General of the Ordnance Branch (Director of Ordnance Services), A H Q, Simla

5 Articles handed in or forwarded by post should have a tie-on label attached showing name and address of owner, whether a gift or for sale and the registered number. Articles despatched by post should be carefully packed and sent carriage paid, the cost of which will be refunded

6 Details of articles required are as follows

*Binoculars* Prismatic, diameter of object glass not less than 24 mm magnification 6-8 diameters. With neck sling and leather case if available. Will be accepted without

Focussing should preferably be independent, but centre bar focussing will be accepted. They should be free from broken optical components, but minor defects such as dust, film or fungus will be acceptable

The following makes are preferred, although any well-known make is acceptable

WATSON, ROSS, KERSHAW, WRAY, DOLLAND, SHERWOOD, ZEISS, NEGRETTE AND ZAMBRA, HUET, BAUSCH AND LOMB

*Compasses* Prismatic, either liquid or non-liquid, former preferred

Compasses should have glass window in lid with sighting line engraved on it, a magnifying prism through which the compass and figures can be seen, and a clamping device to lift and clamp magnetic needle. They should be painted with luminous paint on the dial to indicate north point and on the inside of the lid to form a continuation of the sighting line at both ends

*Revolvers* Any pattern taking 455 service ammunition rimmed type

7 Binoculars, compasses and revolvers offered as gifts will be acknowledged individually to each owner

Serial No. 149.

No. T. R.-2, dated the 18th July, 1940.

COMPULSORY NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL)

*Amendment to the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940 \**

Notification No T R -2 dated the 18th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance 1940 (Ordinance No II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940 namely

I In the said Rules

- (1) rule 1 shall be renumbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and to that rule as so renumbered the following sub-rule shall be added, namely

“(2) They extend to the whole of British India including British Baluchistan”

- (2) in sub-rule (2) of rule 6, for the words “Penalty for breach of this rule” the words, brackets and figure “Penalty for breach of sub-rule (2)” shall be substituted,

- (3) in rule 7, for the words “leave on full pay”, the words “leave with pay” shall be substituted,

- (4) in rule 8, for the word “admissible”, the word “applicable” shall be substituted,

- (5) in rule 12

- (a) in sub-rule (1), after the figure “5”, the words, brackets and figures “or sub-section (4) of section 10” shall be inserted, and

- (b) in sub-rule (2), after the word “Tribunal”, the words “or the Central Government as the case may be” shall be inserted

II In the Forms set out in the Appendix to the said Rules

- (1) in paragraph 2 of Form C

- (a) for the entry “(1) Pay”, the entry “(1) Salary or wages, including allowances if any” shall be substituted,

- (b) entry (2) shall be omitted and entries (3) to (6) shall be re-numbered as entries (2) to (5) respectively,

- (2) in Form E for the word “Pay” wherever it occurs the words “Salary or wages” shall be substituted,

- (3) in Forms H and J, for the word, brackets and figure “sub-rule (2)” the word, brackets and figures “sub-rule (1)” shall be substituted

**Serial No. 150.**

**Press Note No. F. 193/1/40-Pub., dated the 19th July, 1940.**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY**

*Controller of Supplies for Sind, more orders received for textiles*

Press Note No F 193/1/40-Pub, dated the 19th July 1940, issued by the Government of India from the Office of the Principal Information Officer

With the appointment of Mr S C Latif as Controller of Supplies, Sind, the appointment of six Provincial Controllers of Supplies is now complete

Chief orders received by the Supply Department during the previous fortnight include hessian, cotton waste, bleached and khaki drill for Australia, engineering stores for Mid East, rectified alcohol, cotton duck, tossa jute canvas and mock leno cloth for the United Kingdom, road-making machinery for Ceylon and cotton blankets and sheets for Singapore

**Serial No. 151.**

**Press Note, dated the 20th July, 1940.**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND THE CONTROL OF ENEMY PROPERTY**

*Provincial War Supplies Personnel of the Sind Advisory Committee*

Press Note, dated the 20th July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department

In consultation with the Government of Sind, the Government of India have decided to establish a Provincial Advisory Committee for War Supplies in Sind and that the following are appointed to serve thereon

*Chairman* Chief Engineer and Secretary to the Government of Sind,  
Public Works Department

*Vice-Chairman* The Controller of Supplies, Sind (Department of Supply)

*Member* Director of Industries, Sind

Representatives of the following Chambers of Commerce and commercial interests who have agreed to nominate representatives to serve on the Committee

Karachi Chamber of Commerce

Buyers' and Shippers' Chamber

The Karachi Indian Merchants' Association

2 The functions of the Advisory Committee will be as follows

(a) To advise the Government of India in the Department of Supply on any general question on which advice may be sought

(b) To serve as a liaison link between the Government of India (Department of Supply), the Provincial Government and the commercial communities of Sind to reconcile any conflicting interests so as to facilitate the procurement of war supplies and to bring to the notice of the Supply Department any matters concerning war supplies that appear to require action by the Government of India

Serial No. 152

No. 530-OR./40, dated the 23rd July, 1940.

INDIAN COMPANIES ACT

*Exemption in specified circumstances from certain requirements of the Indian Companies Act, 1913*

Notification No 530-OR /40, dated the 23rd July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made to the Defence of India Rules, namely

In Part VI of the said Rules, after rule 45 the following rule shall be added, namely

"45A If the Central Government certifies that the disclosure—

(1) of any matter required by sub-section (1) of section 93 of the Indian Companies Act 1913, to be stated in a prospectus <sup>VII of 1933</sup> issued by or on behalf of a company or by or on behalf of any person who is or has been engaged or interested in the formation of the company, or

(2) of the contents of a contract for the inspection of which or of a copy of which a time and place is required by clause (1) of the said sub-section to be stated in the prospectus,

would be prejudicial to the defence of British India, the public safety, the maintenance of public order or the efficient prosecution of war or to the maintenance of supplies and services essential for the life of the community, the requirements of the said sub-section [including the requirements of the said sub-section read with sub-section (2) of section 96 of the said Act] shall be deemed to have been complied with by the annexing to the prospectus of a copy of the certificate and no matter to which the certificate relates shall be stated in the prospectus, nor shall any contract to which the certificate relates or any copy thereof be made available for inspection "

Serial No. 153.

No. T. R.-3, dated the 25th July, 1940.

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*Factories engaged on work of national importance*

Notification No T R -3, dated the 25th July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Labour

Matters  
required to  
be disclosed  
under the  
Indian  
Companies  
Act, 1913

Department, No T R (3), dated the 29th June, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to declare the factories specified in the Schedule hereto annexed to be factories engaged on work of national importance

## SCHEDULE

### *Province of Bengal*

- 1 The Aluminium Manufacturing Company, Limited, 2, Jessoie Road, Dum Dum, 24-Parganas
- 2 Angus Engineering Works, Bhadieswar, Angus, Hooghly District, Bengal
- 3 Assam-Bengal Railway Locomotive Carriage and Wagon Shop, Pahartali Post Office, Chittagong
- 4 Bengal Nagpur Railway
  - (a) Workshop (Carriage Section), Kharagpur
  - (b) Workshop (Locomotive Section), Kharagpur
  - (c) Locomotive Shed Workshop, Kharagpur
  - (d) Workshop (Wagon Section), Kharagpur
- 5 Braithwaite and Company (India), Limited Clive Works, Hide Road, Kidderpore, Calcutta
- 6 Britannia Engineering Works, Titaghur, Bengal
- 7 British India Electric Construction Works, 6, Mayurbhanj Road, Kidderpore
- 8 Messrs Burn and Company, Limited, Howrah Ironworks, Howrah, Bengal
- 9 Calcutta Tramway Company's Nonapukur Power Station and Workshop, 183 and 184, Lower Circular Road, Calcutta
- 10 G T R Company's Engineering Works, 37, Dum Dum Road, Ghughudanga, Calcutta
- 11 Gresham & Claven (India), Limited, 22, Gobra Road, Entally, Calcutta
- 12 Guest, Keen, Wilhams, Limited Railway Appliance Works, 97, Andul Road, Howrah, Bengal
- 13 The India Electric Works, 25, Di Suresh Sinker Road, Entally, Calcutta
- 14 The India General Navigation and Railway Company, Limited, 41, Garden Reach, Calcutta
- 15 Indian Malleable Castings, Limited, 44, Mahesh Mukherjee Road, Belgharia, 24-Parganas
- 16 Indian Standard Wagon Company's Santa Works, Asansol, Buirpore Post Office, Bengal
- 17 Jas Alexander and Company's Engineering Works, 15, Watgunge Street, Kidderpore, Calcutta
- 18 Jessop and Company, Limited Dum Dum Mechanical Works, 11, Jessoie Road, Dum Dum Cantt, Bengal



19 Maya Engineering Works, 23, Russa Road, South, Tollygunge, Calcutta

20 The Metal Box Company of India, Limited, B-2, Hide Road, Kidderpore, Calcutta

21 Port Engineering Works, Nazgunj, Howrah, Bengal

22 Saxby and Farmer's Railway Signal Works, 17, Convent Road, Entally, Calcutta

23 J Stone and Company (India), Limited, 5, Hide Road, Kidderpore (P O Dock Junction)

### *Province of Bombay*

24 Acme Manufacturing Company, Limited, 26, Sleater Road, Bombay, 7

25 Alcock, Ashdown and Company, Limited Defence Works, Mazagon, Bombay

26 Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway

(a) Broad Gauge Loco Workshops, Dohad

(b) Carriage Workshops, Parel

27 Bombay Telephone Company's Workshop, Agripada, Gell Street, Bombay

28 Connaught Lion Works, Clarke Road, Pais Street, Byculla, Bombay

29 Crown Aluminium Works, Kalachowki Parel, Bombay

30 General Motors (India), Limited, Fosbery Road, Sewai, Bombay District

31 The Hattersley Hindusthan Engineering Company, Limited, 374/376, Aithui Road, Bombay

32 Cooper Engineering, Limited, Sataria Road, Sataria

33 Indian Smelting and Refining Company, Limited, 101, Sion Road, Sion, Bombay

34 The Indian Standard Metal Company, Limited, 156G, Shioff Wadi, Mazagon, Bombay 10

35 The Indian Tool Manufacturers, Limited, 101, Sion Road, Sion, Bombay

36 The Metal Rolling Works, 104, Sion Matunga Estate, Sion (G I P), Bombay

37 Richardson and Cuddas Byculla Lion Works, Parel Road, Bombay

### *Province of Madras*

38 Madras and Southern Mahiatta Railway Broad Gauge Loco and Carriage Workshops, Perambur, Madras

39 South Indian Railway Loco and Carriage Workshops, Golden Rock, Trichinopoly

Serial No. 154.

Press Note, dated the 26th July 1940.

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

*Reorganization of the Supply Department*

Press Note, dated the 26th July, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department

Some confusion persists regarding the reorganization of the Supply Department in so far as it affects the transfer of responsibility for certain important sections of Army Headquarters, which as announced on June 27th, was initiated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in order to secure unified direction and control of war production. Under Sir Guthrie Russell, Director General of Munitions Production, whose headquarters will be in Calcutta, Mr G S Butler has been appointed Deputy Director General of Munitions Production and Mr F G S Martin, Deputy Director General of Engineering. Under each Deputy Director General will be three Directors. The Deputy Director General of Munitions Production will be assisted by a Director of Ordnance Factories, a Director of Civil Production and a Director of Factory Expansion. The Deputy Director General of Engineering will be assisted by a Director of Metals, a Director of Engineering and possibly also by a Director of Shipbuilding. It is further intended at a later date to appoint a Development Officer directly responsible to the Director General of Munitions Production, to advise on technical problems.

Serial No. 155.

No. T. R. 1, dated the 29th July 1940

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*Type of technical personnel falling within the scope of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940*

Notification No T R -1 dated the 29th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 18 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that persons normally employed in the capacities specified below shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of the said Ordinance

*Managerial Staff*

- (1) Chemists (industrial, metallurgical, analytical and technical research)
- (2) Electrical Engineers

*Supervisory Staff*

- (1) Works Chemists

*Skilled and Semi-skilled Trades*

- (1) Chemical assistants (analysts)

- (2) Engine Drivers (Steam and Diesel Oil)
- (3) Lead burners
- (4) Slotters
- (5) Surveyors
- (6) Upholsterers
- (7) Wheelers

**Serial No. 156.**

**No. T. R.-3, dated the 6th August, 1940.**

**NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)**

*National Service Labour Tribunal for U. P., Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara*

Notification No. T. R.-3, dated the 6th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to constitute at Cawnpore a National Service Labour Tribunal for the United Provinces and the Chief Commissioners' Provinces of Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara, consisting of the following members, namely

- 1 Labour Commissioner United Provinces, Cawnpore (*ex-officio*),
- 2 Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore (*ex-officio*),
- 3 Mr W. A. Shaikh, Assistant Technical Recruiting Officer, Lucknow
- 4 Works Manager (Locomotive), Lucknow Loco Shops, East Indian Railway (*ex-officio*),

and to nominate the Labour Commissioner, United Provinces, Cawnpore, as the Chairman of the said Tribunal

**Serial No. 157.**

**No. L.-3068, dated the 6th August, 1940.**

**PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT AND WAR SAVINGS SCHEMES**

*British War Savings Schemes approved under the Payment of Wages Act, 1936*

Notification No. L.-3068, dated the 6th August, 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (h) of sub-section (2) of section 7, read with section 24 of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 (IV of 1936), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Labour, No. L.-3068, dated the 4th July, 1940,\* the Central Government is pleased to declare in relation to Federal Railways, mines and oil-fields, any war savings scheme conducted by the British War Savings Movement to be an approved war savings scheme for the purposes of the said clause

\* See Fourth Series, Serial No. 146

Madras Chamber of Commerce, Madras (Three representatives).  
Southern India Skin and Hides Merchants Association, Madras  
(One representative)

Madras Trades Association, Madras (Two representatives)

2 The functions of the Advisory Committee will be as follows

- (a) To advise the Government of India in the Department of Supply on any general question on which advice may be sought
- (b) To serve as a liaison link between the Government of India (Department of Supply), the Provincial Government and the Commercial Communities of Madras, to reconcile any conflicting interests so as to facilitate the procurement of war supplies, and to bring to the notice of the Supply Department any matters concerning war supplies that appear to require action by the Government of India

Serial No. 162.

No. T. R.-3, dated the 16th August 1940.

NATIONAL SERVICE (TECHNICAL PERSONNEL)

*National Service Labour Tribunal for Sind*

Notification No T R -3, dated the 16th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to constitute at Karachi a National Service Labour Tribunal for the Province of Sind consisting of the following members, namely

- 1 The Labour Commissioner, Sind Karachi (*ex-officio*),
- 2 Mr E W C Densham, Aircraft Inspector, Karachi Air Port,
- 3 Lieutenant C R B Birch, Assistant Technical Recruiting Officer, Karachi,
- 4 Divisional Mechanical Engineer, North Western Railway, Karachi (*ex-officio*),

and to nominate the Labour Commissioner, Sind, Karachi, as the Chairman of the said Tribunal

Serial No. 163.

Press Note, dated the 21st August 1940.

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY

*Provincial War Supplies, personnel of the Punjab Advisory Committee*

Press Note, dated the 21st August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

In consultation with the Government of the Punjab, the Government of India have decided to establish a Provincial Advisory Committee for War Supplies in the Punjab and the following have been appointed to serve thereon

*Chairman* Joint Chief Secretary to Government, Punjab,

*Members* Secretary to Government, Punjab, Electricity and Industries Department,

Director of Industries, Punjab,

Controller of Supplies, Punjab (Supply Department), and

Representatives of the following Chambers of Commerce and Commercial interests who have agreed to nominate representatives to serve on the Committee

Northern India Chamber of Commerce, Lahore,

Indian Chamber of Commerce, Lahore, and

Punjab Federation of Industries, Amritsar

The functions of the Advisory Committee will be as follows

- (a) to advise the Government of India in the Department of Supply on any general question on which advice may be sought, and
- (b) to serve as a liaison link between the Government of India (Department of Supply), the Provincial Government and the Commercial Communities of the Punjab, to reconcile any conflicting interests so as to facilitate the procurement of war supplies and to bring to the notice of the Supply Department any matters concerning war supplies that appear to require action by the Government of India

**Serial No. 164.**

**Press Note, dated the 23rd August 1940.**

#### DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY .

##### *Expansion of the Branch of the Engineer-in-Chief at Army Headquarters.*

Press Note, dated the 23rd August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department

Following the establishment of the office of the Director General of Munitions Production at Calcutta, the branch of the Engineer-in-Chief at Army Headquarters has been expanded to undertake certain responsibilities hitherto carried out by the Department of Supply. An additional section under a Deputy Engineer-in-Chief (Provision), on the lines of the Provision Section of the Master General of the Ordnance Branch, has been organized, co-ordinating the demands for engineer stores required for military as distinct from purely commercial purposes, whether originating from overseas or in India. This new section is responsible for placing the necessary orders on the Department of Supply, or in certain cases, other purchasing organizations, for the holding of such stores in suitable depots, pending orders for issue, and for making arrangements for shipment in collaboration with the Quartermaster General's Branch. The Factories Design Section of the Engineer-in-Chief's office, which is responsible for dealing with factory building projects and design, has moved to Calcutta in order to be in direct touch with the Deputy Director General of Munitions Production and the Director of Ordnance Factories. This section is in charge of a Chief Engineer (Factories). The executive work required in regard to the construction and maintenance of factory buildings will continue to be carried out through the normal organization of the Military Engineer Services.

Serial No. 158.

No. L-1714, dated the 7th August 1940.

WAGES AND COST OF LIVING

*Court of Enquiry to investigate question of dearness allowance for G I P. Railway employees*

Notification No L -1714, dated the 7th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

Whereas a trade dispute is apprehended between the General Manager of Great Indian Peninsula Railway and the workmen employed on the said Railway regarding the grant of an allowance to the workmen in view of the increased cost of living brought about by war conditions,

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Trade Disputes Act, 1929 (VII of 1929), the Central Government is pleased

I to appoint a Court of Inquiry consisting of

- (i) The Hon'ble Mr Justice B N Rau, Kt, C I E, I C S, a Judge of the Calcutta High Court, Independent Chairman,
- (ii) Sir Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Independent Member, and
- (iii) Mr A Hughes, I C S, Independent Member and Secretary to the Court, and

II to refer to the said Court of Enquiry the following matters which appear to be connected with or relevant to the said dispute, namely

- (1) What has been the rise in the cost of living for the lower paid staff since the outbreak of war, in the various areas in which they are employed?
- (2) Having regard to the previous movements in wages and prices, does the rise since the outbreak of war establish a case for a war allowance for the lower paid staff?
- (3) If so, in what areas and subject to what conditions should an allowance be given?

How should the allowances, if any, be regulated, if in future the cost of living should rise or fall?

Serial No. 159.

No. L -1714, dated the 7th August 1940.

WAGES AND COST OF LIVING

*Court of Enquiry set up to study the question of dearness allowance for Railway employees*

Resolution No L -1714, dated the 7th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

The All-India Railwaymen's Federation and certain other organisations of railway labour have presented demands for the grant of a dearness allowance to railway employees to meet the increased cost of living brought about by war conditions. The demand of the Federation is that there should be an increase of wages ranging from 10-20 per cent to employees

drawing less than Rs 100 per mensem. The question was discussed by the Federation with the Railway Board at a meeting in April last. The view of the Railway Board that as prices stood then there was no justification for granting a dearness allowance was explained to the representatives of the Federation and they were also told that the Government of India in consultation with the Provincial Governments were actively considering what was the best means of providing relief in the event of any relief being considered necessary in the future owing to a further rise in the prices. The reason why in the opinion of Government there was no justification for the grant of a dearness allowance had also been previously explained at length in the Legislative Assembly by the Hon'ble Member for Railways in his budget speech. The All-India Railwaymen's Federation, however, adhered to the view that there was a case for the immediate grant of an allowance and they have submitted an application to the Government of India for the appointment of a Board of Conciliation under section 3 of the Trade Disputes Act, 1929, to settle the dispute.

2 The Government of India, having reviewed the matter carefully, are not convinced that the present circumstances warrant the grant of any dearness allowance. Having regard, however, to the importance of the question for those employees on low rates of pay and the difference of opinion that has arisen, they believe that it would be of assistance both to railway administrations and to railway workers to have an enquiry into the matter under the Trade Disputes Act. The Government have carefully considered what machinery will be most appropriate for dealing with the question and have come to the conclusion that a Court of Enquiry will be more appropriate than a Board of Conciliation. The Government of India have therefore decided to appoint a Court of Enquiry under section 3 of the Trade Disputes Act, 1929, to enquire and report on the following terms of reference

- (1) What has been the rise in the cost of living for the lower paid staff since the outbreak of war, in the various areas in which they are employed?
- (2) Having regard to the previous movements in wages and prices, does the rise since the outbreak of war establish a case for a war allowance for the lower paid staff?
- (3) If so, in what areas and subject to what conditions should an allowance be given?
- (4) How should the allowances, if any, be regulated if in future the cost of living should rise or fall?

3 The Court will consist of

The Hon'ble Mr Justice B. N. Rau, Kt, CIE, ICS  
(Chairman)

Mr Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Member

Mr A. Hughes, ICS, Member

Mr Hughes will also act as Secretary to the Court

4 To enable the present enquiry to be conducted expeditiously the Government of India have decided to confine it to the G. I. P. Railway. If as a result of the Court's Enquiry, the Government of India adopt

any principles regulating the grant of an allowance to any classes of workers on the G I P Railway, they will be prepared to apply these principles to any other railway servants in their employ to whom they may be equally applicable

The Court will be appointed in August and will report to Government in the Labour Department

**Serial No. 160.**

**Press Note, No. F.-193/1/40-Pub., dated the 8th August 1940.**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY**

*Liaison Officer for Iron and Steel*

Press Note, No F -193/1/40-Pub , dated the 8th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department

Sir Ardeshyr Dalal of the Tata Iron and Steel Company, Ltd , has been appointed Liaison Officer in India for the Ministry of Supply (Iron and Steel Control) in place of Mr J C Mahindra

As already announced, the liaison officer will be responsible for keeping the Department of Supply posted with all information received from, or passed to, the Ministry of Supply, that impinges on the utilisation of India's capacity for iron and steel

**Serial No. 161.**

**Press Note, dated the 9th August 1940.**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY**

*Provincial War Supplies Personnel of the Madras Advisory Committee*

Press Note, dated the 9th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply

In consultation with the Government of Madras, the Government of India have decided to establish a Provincial Advisory Committee for War Supplies in Madras and the following have been appointed members

*Chairman* First Adviser to His Excellency the Governor

*Vice-Chairman* The Controller of Supplies, Madras (Supply Department)

*Members*

Secretary to the Government of Madras, Development Department

Director of Industries and Commerce, Madras

Representatives of the following Chambers of Commerce and Commercial interests who have agreed to nominate representatives to serve on the Committee

Southern India Chamber of Commerce, Madras (Two representatives)



Serial No. 165.

Ordinance No. IX of 1940, dated the 26th August, 1940.

WAR RISKS (GOODS) INSURANCE

*War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940*

Ordinance No IX of 1940, dated the 26th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department

AN

## ORDINANCE

*to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in British India against damage by enemy action*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which renders it necessary to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in British India against damage by enemy action,

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance

26 Geo 5  
c. 2.

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, appoint

Definitions

2. In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context

(a) "agricultural products" means products of agriculture, horticulture or silviculture and includes growing crops, plants and trees,

(b) "goods" means any materials, commodities or articles and includes materials or articles used in or for the construction of ships up to the time at which a ship after construction is launched,

(c) "war risks" means such risks arising from action taken by an enemy, or from action taken in combating an enemy, or in repelling an imagined attack by an enemy, as may be prescribed,

(d) "live-stock" includes animals of any description,

(e) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Ordinance,

- (f) "seller of goods" includes a seller of goods acting as an agent, and, in relation to any person carrying on the business of selling goods as an agent, any reference in this Ordinance to goods produced by him or to goods not produced by him shall be construed as including a reference to goods produced, or, as the case may be, not produced by his principal,
- (g) "situated in British India", when used with reference to goods, means situated on land or borne on inland waters in British India, but does not include goods sea-borne in ports or maritime territorial waters

3. (1) Subject to the provisions of this section

Goods insur-  
able under this  
Ordinance

- (a) the following goods shall, in relation to any person carrying on business in British India as a seller of goods of any description produced by him, be deemed to be goods insurable under this Ordinance, that is to say, all goods situated in British India being either

- (i) goods of that description, or
- (ii) goods used as material from which goods of that description are produced or as ingredients or component parts of goods of that description, and

- (b) the following goods shall, in relation to any person carrying on business in British India as a seller of goods of any description not produced by him, be deemed to be goods insurable under this Ordinance, that is to say, all goods of that description being goods situated in British India

(2) In relation to a person carrying on in British India the business of selling agricultural products produced by him, all agricultural products and live stock for the time being situated in British India shall, subject to the following provisions of this section, be deemed to be goods insurable under this Ordinance

Provided that the Central Government may by general or special order direct that the provisions of section 7 shall not operate so as to require a person to be insured in respect of any goods which, in relation to that person would not, apart from the provisions of this sub-section, be goods insurable under this Ordinance

(3) Things which, in relation to a person carrying on any business as a seller of goods, are at any time goods insurable under this Ordinance shall not cease to be goods so insurable by reason only that they are subsequently placed in or affixed to land under a contract of sale entered into by that person in the course of that business

(4) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, direct that goods of any description specified in the notification shall, notwithstanding anything contained in this section, be deemed not to be goods insurable under this Ordinance

#### Ownership

4. For the purposes of this Ordinance, any goods shall

(a) in a case where

(i) the property in the goods is or was at any time vested in a person, in relation to whom they are or were then goods insurable under this Ordinance, or

(ii) such a person is or was at any time entitled either conditionally or unconditionally to have the property in the goods vested in him, be taken to have been owned at that time by the person mentioned in sub-clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), as the case may be, of this clause, and

(b) in any other case, be taken to be or to have been owned at any time by any person who is or was at that time entitled to sell the goods as an agent

Provided that any person carrying on a business in the course of which he constructs ships or parts of ships shall, in relation to ships or parts of ships constructed under contract in the course of that business, be deemed to be carrying on business as a seller of ships or parts of ships, as the case may be, and any ship or part of a ship so constructed and any goods appropriated for its construction, of which under the contract with him for the construction the person carrying on the business is not the owner, shall be deemed at all times before delivery under that contract to be owned in the course of that business by the person from time to time carrying on the business

Provided further that any money received by him under a policy issued in pursuance of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme in respect of damage to any such ship, part of a ship or goods shall be held by him on trust for the owner of the ship, part or goods, subject, however, to any lien or charge which would otherwise be enforceable against the ship, part or goods

5. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, put into operation a scheme [in this Ordinance referred to as the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme] whereby the Central Government undertakes, in relation to persons carrying on business in British India as sellers of goods, the liabilities of insuring such

persons against war risks in respect of goods insurable under this Ordinance which are from time to time owned by such persons in the course of such business

(2) The War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme shall be such as to secure

- (a) that any liability of the Central Government as insurers under the scheme is determined by a policy of insurance issued in the prescribed form and in respect of a period not exceeding the period for the time being prescribed in this behalf, by a person acting on behalf of the Central Government,
- (b) that any premium under a policy so issued is payable at such rate as may be prescribed, and
- (c) that the amount of any one premium payable under a policy so issued is not less than such sum as may be prescribed in this behalf

(3) Different forms of policies, different rates of premium and different periods may be prescribed under subsection (2) in relation to different descriptions of goods and according to the place at which and the circumstances in which the goods insured are situated

(4) A policy of insurance in respect of any goods insurable under this Ordinance under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme may be issued to a person carrying on the business of banking who is interested in such goods by reason of any pledge or mortgage or charge, as well as to the person in relation to whom the goods are insurable under this Ordinance

6. The Central Government may employ or authorise the employment of any person or firm to act as its agent for any of the purposes of this Ordinance and may pay to persons or firms so employed such remuneration as the Central Government thinks fit

Employment  
of agents by  
Central  
Government

Provided that no person or firm shall be so employed unless that person or firm is either

- (a) a member of an association prescribed in this behalf, or
- (b) a person who in British India has a standing contract with underwriters who are members of the Society of Lloyd's, whereby such person is authorised within the terms of such contract to issue protection notes, cover notes or other documents granting insurance against war risks

7. (1) No person shall, after such date as may be specified in this behalf by the Central Government by notification in the official Gazette, carry on any business in British India as a seller of goods, unless, in respect of

Compulsory  
Insurance

any goods insurable under this Ordinance which are for the time being owned by him in the course of that business, there is in force a policy of insurance against war risks in accordance with the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme, whereby he is insured in respect of such goods for a sum not less than the value thereof for the time being

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall restrict the carrying on of business as aforesaid by any person, if and so long as the value of all goods insurable under this Ordinance which are for the time being owned by him within one and the same Presidency-town or district in the course of that business does not exceed such amount as may be prescribed in this behalf

(2) Whoever contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees and with a further fine which may extend to five hundred rupees for every day after the first on which the contravention continues

Restrictions on  
carrying on  
certain  
insurance  
business

8. (1) After the date on which the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme is put into operation, no person shall, except as a person authorised by the Central Government as their agent to issue policies in pursuance of that scheme, carry on the business of insuring persons carrying on business in British India, as sellers of goods, against war risks in respect of goods insurable under this Ordinance which are from time to time owned by such persons in the course of such business as is last mentioned

(2) Whoever contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees and with a further fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every day after the first on which the contravention continues

War Risks  
Insurance  
Fund

9. (1) The Central Government shall establish a fund for the purposes of this Ordinance, to be called the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Fund, into which shall be paid all sums received by the Central Government by way of insurance premiums under the War Risks Insurance Scheme, and out of which shall be paid all sums required for the discharge by the Central Government of any of its liabilities under the War Risks Insurance Scheme, or for the payment by the Central Government of the remuneration and expenses of agents employed for the purposes of that scheme

(2) If, at any time when a payment is to be made out of the said fund, the sum standing to the credit of the fund is less than the sum required for the making of that payment, an amount equal to the deficiency shall be paid into the fund as an advance out of general revenues

(3) If at any time, the amount standing to the credit of the fund exceeds the sum which, in the opinion of the Central Government, is likely to be required for the making of payments out of the fund, the excess shall be paid into general revenues

(4) The Central Government shall prepare in such form and manner as may be prescribed, and shall publish either annually or at such shorter intervals as may be prescribed, an account of all sums received into and paid out of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Fund

10. (1) Any person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government may at all reasonable times enter any premises occupied by any person carrying on in British India the business of fire insurance or of a seller of goods, and may inspect the premises and may require any person found therein, who is for the time being in charge thereof, to produce to him and allow him to examine such accounts, books or other documents as may relate to the business carried on in the premises, and to furnish to him such information as he may reasonably require for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not any person has insured any goods against war risks, and, if so, for what value

Power of Central Government to obtain information

(2) Whoever wilfully obstructs any person in the exercise of his powers under this section or fails without reasonable excuse to comply with a request made thereunder shall, in respect of each occasion on which any such obstruction or failure takes place, be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees

(3) Whoever, in purporting to comply with his obligations under this section, knowingly or recklessly makes a statement false in a material particular, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees

11. Where goods of any description have been insured by a seller of goods for any period, and before that period has elapsed goods of that description have ceased, by virtue of a notification under sub-section (4) of section 3, to be goods insurable under this Ordinance, the person who has insured such goods shall be entitled to a proportionate refund of premium

Refund of premiums in certain cases.

12. No prosecution for any offence punishable under this Ordinance shall be instituted against any person except by or with the consent of the Central Government or an authority authorised in this behalf by the Central Government

Limitation on prosecutions

13. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Ordinance

Bar of legal proceedings

14. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, make rules to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance

Power to make rules.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe

- (a) the risks which shall be deemed to be war risks for the purposes of clause (c) of section 2,
- (b) the forms of the policies of insurance referred to in sub-section (2) of section 5, the maximum period in respect of which such policies shall be issued the rates at which premiums on such policies shall be payable, and the maximum amount which shall be payable as any one premium on such policies,
- (c) the associations to be prescribed for the purposes of clause (a) of the proviso to section 6,
- (d) the maximum amount to be prescribed for the purposes of the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 7,
- (e) the form of and the manner of preparing the account referred to in sub-section (4) of section 9 and the intervals at which such account shall be published

**Serial No. 166.**

**No. 1 W. R. I/40, dated the 26th August 1940.**

**WAR RISKS (GOODS) INSURANCE**

*Rules made under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940.*

Notification No 1-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 14 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No IX of 1940), read with section 22 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (X of 1897), the Central Government is pleased to make the following rules, namely

1 These rules may be called the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules, 1940.

2 In these rules,

- (i) "Ordinance" means the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940,
- (ii) "Scheme" means the scheme referred to in sub-section (1) of section 5 of the Ordinance as the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme

3 The following risks shall be deemed to be war risks for the purposes of the Ordinance and these Rules, namely, the risks of loss or damage

(a) caused by

- (i) the discharge of any missile (including liquids and gas),

or

(ii) the use of any weapon, explosive or other noxious thing,

or

(iii) the doing of any other injurious act,  
either by the enemy or in combating the enemy or repelling  
an imagined attack by the enemy,  
or

(b) caused by the impact on any property of any enemy aircraft,  
or any aircraft belonging to, or held by any person on behalf  
of or for the benefit of, His Majesty or any allied power, or  
any part of, or anything dropped from, any such aircraft

4 Every policy of insurance issued for the purposes of the Scheme shall be in respect of a period not exceeding three months and ending on a date three months, six months, nine months or one year, as the case may be, after the date on which the Scheme comes into force

5 The premium payable under any policy of insurance issued under the Scheme shall be payable at the rate of one-thirty second of one per cent, per month in respect of any period of insurance comprised in the period of three months commencing on the date on which the Scheme comes into force

6 The amount of any one premium payable under a policy of insurance issued under the Scheme shall not be less than five rupees in the case of a policy issued for a period of one month, or less than ten rupees in the case of a policy issued for a period exceeding one month

7 For the purposes of the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Ordinance the maximum amount shall be Rs 20,000

Serial No. 167.

No. 2. W. R. I /40, dated the 26th August 1940.

#### WAR RISKS (GOODS) INSURANCE

*Persons who are not required to be insured under the War Risks (Goods)  
Insurance Ordinance, 1940*

Notification No 2-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that no person shall be required to be insured in respect of any goods which in relation to that person would not, apart from the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the said Ordinance, be goods insurable under the said Ordinance



Serial No. 168.

No. 3. W. R. I/40, dated the 26th August 1940.

### WAR RISKS (GOODS) INSURANCE

*Goods not insurable under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Scheme.*

Notification No 3-W R I /40, dated the 26th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the goods specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall, notwithstanding anything contained in section 3 of the said Ordinance, be deemed not to be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

### *Schedule*

1 Growing crops, plants and trees, livestock, and, in relation to a person carrying on the business of producing agricultural products, the following goods produced by that person when on land occupied by him in the course of that business, that is to say, agricultural products and articles of food and drink wholly or partly manufactured or derived from any such product and fleeces and the skins of animals,

2 Goods forming the subject of a hire purchase agreement or agreements where the hirer is a person not carrying on the business of selling, letting or hiring goods of the description so hired and wherein provision is made for payment in not less than four instalments spread over a period of not less than six months.

3 Coal (including anthracite and cannel coal) and coke and manufactured fuel of which coal or coke is the chief constituent,

4 Iron ore,

5 Manganese ore of all descriptions except manganese ores used in the manufacture of chemicals, electric batteries, manganese metal, glass or ceramics,

6 Iron and steel scrap,

7 Non-metalliferous mining and quarry products, unmanufactured other than mica,

8 Bricks and tiles of brick-earth and clay, and refractory bricks, blocks and tiles,

9 Cinder, scale and slag,

10 Iron and steel of the following descriptions

Pig Iron,

Ferro Alloys other than in powder form,

Ingots,

Billets, blooms and slabs,

Tinplate and sheet bars,

Plates, medium plates, whether fabricated or not, sheets, coated and uncoated,

Angles, channels, tees, joists, piling Sections and other sectional material, whether fabricated or not;

Rounds, rods, wire rods, squares, hexagons, flats and all other sections and shapes, other than bright,

Rail, sleepers, fishplates and sole plates,

Tinplates, terne plates, black plates and silverfinished plates,

Hoop and strip, hot or cold rolled, other than bright,

Tyres, axles and wheels,

Castings, blocks for forgings, blocks for pressings, forgings and stampings (except where wholly or partly machined) and pressings,

Colliery Arches and pit props,

Pipes and hot finished tubes,

Assemblies of plates and sectional materials as component parts of structures

11 Gold, silver, platinum palladium, iridium, rhodium, osmium and ruthenium and alloys thereof (in grain, ingot, bar wire or powder)

12 Paintings in oil or water colours, pencil, ink and charcoal drawings and pastels on canvas or paper (including board) and hand printed impressions taken from blocks, plates or like material, whether framed or unframed, and sculpture, whether in the round, in relief or in intaglio

13 Postage stamps (intended for collection purposes) denoting a postal service or services, being marks or devices, embossed or impressed or comprised in a label

14 Objects of art or craftsmanship being not less than one hundred years old

15 Cement and cement clinker

16 Lime

17 Slates for roofing

18 Pavement kerbs and setts of granite

19 Ores, concentrates, drosses, and residues for smelting of aluminium, antimony, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc (or spelter), and drosses and residues of tin

20 Scrap of the following metals and alloys thereof aluminium, antimony, copper, lead, nickel, tin and zinc (or spelter)

21 Copper, unwrought, whether refined or not, in ingots, bars, billets, wire-bars, blocks, slabs, cakes, cathodes, anodes, and rods, and copper shot

22 Aluminium, antimony, lead, nickel, tin and zinc (or spelter) unwrought, in ingots, pigs, blocks, cakes, bars and slab

23 Lead in white lead stacks and chambers

24 Alloys of aluminium, antimony, copper, lead, nickel, tin, zinc (or spelter) unwrought, in ingots, pigs, blocks, cakes, bars and slabs

25 Unmounted diamonds, whether rough or polished, and industrial diamonds, mounted or unmounted

26 Natural pearls, mounted or unmounted

- 27 Other precious and semi-precious stones, unmounted, cut or uncut
- 28 Gem set jewellery, that is to say, precious and semi-precious stones mounted in gold or platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, osmium and ruthenium
- 29 Jewelled watch cases
- 30 Findings and other articles made solely (except for fittings and embellishments) of gold or platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, osmium and ruthenium
- 31 Settings, stampings, draughts, spinings, castings and pressings of silver
- 32 Printed books, being not less than 50 years old, and manuscripts
- 33 Slates for damp-courses and slate slabs
- 34 Concrete products of all descriptions
- 35 The following manufactures of stone Pavement kerbs and setts, channels, slabs and flags, and manufactured stone for building purposes.
- 36 Spent oxide of iron
- 37 The following compounds of radium of a concentration exceeding ten per cent bromide, carbonate, chloride and sulphate
- 38 Ores, concentrates, mattes, drosses and residues of gold, silver, platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, osmium and ruthenium
- 39 Gold, silver, platinum, palladium iridium, rhodium, osmium and ruthenium, and alloys thereof, in sheet or tube, and ply-metal in the form of sheet, tube or wire of which any of the said metals or any alloy thereof is a component
- 40 Nickel, unwrought, in all forms
- 41 Printing machinery of the following descriptions Typesetting, letter press (including rotary and flat bed), lithographic, photogravure and stereotyping
- 42 Recovered sewage grease and sewage sludge
- 43 Gas of the kind supplied by public utility undertakings, water and electricity

Nothing in this Schedule shall, in relation to any person carrying on a business in the course of which he constructs or repairs ships or propelling machinery for ships, have effect in relation to any goods appropriated for the construction or repair of any particular ship or part of such ship

**PART V**  
**CONTROL OF PRICES**

Serial No. 169.

No. 501-Ind.-War (19)/40, dated the 29th June, 1940.

### CONTROL OF PRICES

#### *Delegation of certain powers of control to Provincial Governments (including Chief Commissioners)*

Notification No 501-Ind -War (19)/40, dated the 29th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the power conferred on it by clause (a) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules to provide by order for prohibiting the withholding from sale, either generally or to specified persons or classes of persons, of articles or things kept for sale, and for requiring articles or things kept for sale to be sold either generally or to specified persons or classes of persons or in specified circumstances, and the power conferred on it by clause (f) of the said sub-rule to provide for any incidental and supplementary matters for which it is expedient to provide for the purposes of an order made under clause (a) thereof, shall be exercisable also by any Provincial Government (including the Chief Commissioner) subject to the following conditions, namely

- (1) The said powers shall be exercisable only in respect of the articles specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 501-Ind -War (11)/40, dated the 25th May 1940
- (2) The said powers shall be exercised in accordance with such general instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Central Government

## **PART VI**

**CONTROL OF TEA, RUBBER, ETC.**

**Serial No. 170.**

**No. 201 (23)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/40, dated the 8th June 1940.**

CONTROL OF TEA

*Amendment to the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938*

Notification No 201 (23)-Tr (I E R )/40, dated the 8th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938, namely

In Form No 6 of the Forms appended to Schedule VI to the said Rules

- (i) in the heading, the word "PARCEL" shall be omitted,
- (ii) in the heading of column (3) for the word "parcel" the words "postal article" shall be substituted, and
- (iii) for the words "Parcel Post tea export licence" the words "licence for the export of tea by post" shall be substituted.

**Serial No. 171.**

**No. 217 (4)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/40, dated the 8th June 1940.**

CONTROL OF TEA

*Amendment to the Indian Tea Control (Licensing Committee) Rules, 1938.*

No 217 (4)-Tr (I E R )/40, dated the 8th June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 10 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Indian Tea Control (Licensing Committee) Rules, 1938, namely

In sub-rule (5) of rule 13 of the said Rules for the words "Secretary or Assistant Secretary" the words "Secretary, the Deputy Secretary or any Assistant Secretary" shall be substituted

**Serial No. 172.**

**No. 243 (11)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/39, dated the 22nd June 1940.**

**CONTROL OF RUBBER***Exports of dry rubber from India*

Notification No 243 (11)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 22nd June 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In pursuance of section 13 of the Indian Rubber Control Act, 1934 (XXVIII of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to declare that the permissible maximum net exports of dry rubber from British India for the third and fourth quarters of 1940 shall be 3,550 tons for each quarter

**Serial No. 173.**

**No. M.-1273, dated the 11th July 1940.**

**CONTROL OF MICA***Amendment to Mica Control Order, 1940*

Notification No M -1273, dated the 11th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Mica Control Order, 1940, namely

**I In the said Order**

1 In sub-clause (2) of clause 1, after the word "Bihar" where it occurs for the second time, the brackets and words "(hereinafter referred to as 'controlled areas')" shall be inserted

2 For item (d) of clause 2, the following item shall be substituted, namely

(d) 'dealer's licence' means a licence granted under clause 6 authorizing the person to whom it is granted to buy mica, to have in his possession, and sell, mica

(i) extracted in a controlled area from a mica mine of which he is not in possession or from a mica dump or

(ii) imported into a controlled area from any place not situated in a controlled area

3 For item (d) of sub-clause (1) of clause 4, the following item shall be substituted, namely

"(d) buy mica or have in his possession, or sell, mica extracted in a controlled area from a mica mine or mica dump of which he is not in possession, or mica imported into a controlled area from any place not situated in a controlled area, except under and in accordance with a dealer's licence"



4 To sub-clause (1) of clause 17, the following proviso shall be added, namely

“Provided that no such authorization shall be necessary in respect of mica sealed by the Mica Inspector to the Government of India and transported to the port of Calcutta for shipment abroad ”

II In the Forms set forth in the First Schedule annexed to the said Order

1 In Form C, for the words “extracted from a mica mine of which he/it is not in possession, or from a mica dump, or from a mica mine or mica dump which is not within a controlled area”, the following shall be substituted, namely

“extracted in a controlled area from a mica mine of which he/it is not in possession or from a mica dump, or mica imported into a controlled area from any place not situated in a controlled area”

2 In Form F, below the heading “*Form of Pass*”, the following Note shall be inserted, namely

“*Note* A pass in this Form is required for the transport or removal under clause 15 of all descriptions of mica including manufactured mica”

3 In Form G

(a) below the heading “*Authorization for the transport of mica, beyond the limits of the Controlled areas*”, the following Note shall be inserted, namely

“*Note* An authorization in this Form is required for the transport or removal under clause 17 of all descriptions of mica including manufactured mica”

(b) for the headings to columns 1, 3, 4 and 5 of the table, the following headings shall be respectively substituted, namely

1	3	4	5
“Name, residence and business, if any, of person authorised (state whether consignor or consignee)”	“Place from which transported ”	“Final destination and route there to ”	“Name, residence and business, if any of consignee or consignor (whichever is not covered by column 1) ”

(c) under the heading “*Conditions*”, in condition 2, for the figure “3”, the figure “4” shall be substituted

4 In Form I, in the heading, for the word “unsorted”, the word “mixed” shall be substituted

Serial No. 174.

No. 245 (3)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/39, dated the 20th July, 1940.

CONTROL OF RUBBER.

*Amendment to Indian Rubber Control Rules, 1936*

Notification No 245 (3)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 20th July 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 10, 24 and 36 of the Indian Rubber Control Act, 1934 (XXVIII of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Rubber Control Rules 1936, namely

I In the said Rules

(1) In rule 2, after clause (4) the following clause shall be inserted, namely

“(4A) ‘Form’ means a form set forth in the Second Schedule to these Rules,”

(2) In rules 7, 19 21, 22 and 23, the words “set forth in the Second Schedule”, wherever they occur, shall be omitted

(3) In the heading above rule 22 after the figures “36” the brackets, letters and words “(a) and (c)” shall be inserted

(4) After rule 23 the following heading and rules shall be inserted, namely

“*Rules under Section 36 (aa) and (c) prescribing conditions for the export of rubber plants and submission of returns of imports and exports of rubber plants*”

24 (1) No person shall export rubber plants to a territory specified in the Schedule to the Act unless such export is covered by a permit issued by or on behalf of the Committee

(2) Applications for permits shall be made to the Committee in Form H

(3) If the application is sanctioned by the Committee, the permit to export rubber plants shall be issued in duplicate in Form I

(4) A permit issued under this rule shall be valid for thirty days from the date of issue

(5) Both copies of the permit shall be submitted by the exporter to the customs authority concerned, who shall retain one copy and send the other to the Controller after the shipping of the consignment

25 Any person importing or exporting rubber plants from or to any of the territories specified in the Schedule to the Act shall submit to the Committee in Form J, not later than the 15th day of January and July in each year, a return of such imports and exports during the preceding half year

26 The Committee shall compile from the returns received under rule 25 a consolidated statement in Form J showing the total quantity of imports and exports of rubber plants, and shall submit the statement

to the Central Government as soon as possible after the receipt of the returns, and in any case, not later than the end of January, or of July, as the case may be"

II To the forms set forth in the Second Schedule to the said Rules the following forms shall be added, namely

"[Rule 24 (2) ]

Form H

*Application for permit to Export Rubber Plants*

(To be furnished to the Controller, Indian Rubber Licensing Committee)

I/We  
hereby apply for permission to export rubber plants from India as per particulars given below

1 Particulars of rubber plants to be exported

Details of Budwood, Clonal Seed, etc (Give name of Clone)	Quantity.
	. . .
	.
	.

2 Country to which the rubber plants are to be exported . . . . .

3 Name and address of person or firm to whom the rubber plants are to be sent . . . . .

4 Name of estate to which the rubber plants are to be sent . . . . .

5 Probable date of exportation . . . . .

Address of applicant . . . . .

. . . . .

Signature of applicant

Date . . . . .

Form 1

(to be issued in duplicate)

PERMISSION is hereby granted to . . . . . to export from INDIA, subject to the provisions of sections 33 and 36 of the Indian Rubber Control Act, 1934, within thirty days of the date hereof, the rubber plants as per particulars given below .

### 1. Particulars of rubber plants to be exported

Details of Budwood, Clonal Seed, etc	(Give name of Clone)	Quantity
.. .		. . .
. .		. .
. .		. .

2. Country to which the rubber plants are to be exported:.....

3 Name and address of person or firm and the name of the estate to which the rubber plants are to be sent . . . . .

Rubber Control Office,  
Molankava Buildings  
Kottayam, ... ..

CONTROLLER,  
Indian Rubber Licensing Committee.

Exported on.. . . . .by.... . . . .Signature of Customs Officer.

*Return of imports and exports of rubber plants for the half year ended.....*

	Imports of Rubber plants into India				Exports of Rubber plants from India				Remarks
Month	Country of origin	Quantity (Details to be given)	Name of exporter	Name of importer	Destina- tion -	Quantity (Details to be given)	Name of importer	Name of exporter	(In case of exports state the number and the date of the permpt and also the date of export )
Total for the period				-	-			*	

Signature "

No. 243 (11)-Tr. (I. E. R )/39, dated the 3rd August, 1940.

Revised export quota of dry rubber for the third and fourth quarters of 1940

In pursuance of Section 13 of the Indian Rubber Control Act, 1934, (XXVIII of 1934), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 243-(11)-Tr (I E R )/39, dated the 22nd June 1940<sup>\*</sup> the Central Government is pleased to declare that the permissible maximum net exports of dry rubber from British India for the third and fourth quarters of 1940 shall be 3,771 875 tons for each quarter

\*See Fourth Series, Serial No 172

Serial No. 176.

Ordinance No. VII of 1940, dated the 6th August, 1940.

THE CONTROL OF TEA

*Indian Tea Control (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940*

Ordinance No VII of 1940, dated the 6th August 1940  
issued by the Government of India in the Legislative  
Department

AN  
ORDINANCE

*further to amend the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which makes it  
necessary further to amend the Indian Tea Control Act,  
1938, for the purposes hereinafter appearing,

VIII of 1938

26 Geo 5, C 2

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred  
by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set out  
in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act,  
1935, the Governor General is pleased to make and pro-  
mulgate the following Ordinance

1 (1) This Ordinance may be called the Indian Tea Control (Amendment) Ordinance, 1940

Short title  
and commence-  
ment

(2) It shall come into force at once

VIII of 1938

2 To section 13 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act), the following proviso shall be added, namely

Amendment of  
section 13, Act  
VIII of 1938

“Provided that the Central Government may, by subsequent notification issued at any time during the financial year, alter the Indian export allotment as so declared, and thereupon the Indian export allotment as so altered shall be the Indian export allotment for that year ”

3 In section 14 of the said Act,

Amendment of  
section 14, Act  
VIII of 1938

(a) to sub-section (2) the following words and proviso shall be added, namely

“and, when such allotment is altered under the proviso to section 13 during the financial year, shall be deemed to be altered accordingly

Provided that when the export quota of a tea estate has been reduced in consequence of an alteration or alterations during the financial year of the Indian export allotment, any tea exported by the owner of the estate in accordance with the export quota as subsisting for the time

being which is in excess of the amount permitted to be exported in accordance with that export quota as finally revised for the year shall be excluded from the computation of the total quantity of tea which may be exported by that owner during the financial year, and shall be a permissible export notwithstanding that the Indian export allotment for the financial year may be thereby exceeded",

- (b) in sub-section (4), for the words "for any financial year" the words "at any time during any financial year" shall be substituted and before the words "for that year" the words "for the time being" shall be inserted

Amendment of  
section 15, Act  
VIII of 1938

4 To sub-section (2) of section 15 of the said Act the following proviso shall be added, namely

"Provided that if in consequence of an alteration under the proviso to section 13 of the Indian export allotment for the financial year the export quota allotted to the owner of the tea estate is reduced, any transfer of a right to obtain export licences already made by such owner shall be void in so far as it relates to the future export of tea in excess of his export quota as so reduced, and the transferee shall be entitled to obtain from the transferor a refund of the amount paid in respect of such excess "

Serial No. 177.

No. 202 (5)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/40, dated the 6th August 1940

### THE CONTROL OF TEA

*Revision of the Indian export allotment of tea for the financial year 1940-41*

Notification No 202-(5)-Tr (I E R)/40, dated the 6th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to section 13 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938) as amended by the Indian Tea Control (Amendment) Ordinance 1940 (No VII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to alter the Indian export allotment of tea for the financial year 1940-41, as declared in the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No 202-(4)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 9th March 1940\*, to 344,918,624 pounds avoirdupois, being ninety per cent of India's standard export figure

\* See Third Series, Serial No 89

Serial No. 178.

No. 245 (2)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/39, dated the 10th August 1940.

# CONTROL OF RUBBER

## *Amendment to Indian Rubber Control Rules, 1936*

Notification No 245-(2)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 10th August, 1940 issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 10, 24 and 36 of the Indian Rubber Control Act, 1934 (XXVIII of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Rubber Control Rules, 1936, namely

### I. In the said Rules

1 For the words "Governor General in Council", wherever they occur, the words "Central Government" shall be substituted

2. In clause (5) of rule 2, after the words "imports of" the word "crude" shall be inserted, and after the words "during the year" the words "whether raw or contained in articles manufactured in India" shall be inserted

3 In sub-rule (1) of rule 8, for the word "income" the word "receipts" shall be substituted

4 In sub-rule (3) of rule 9,

(i) after the item "(b) Establishment", the following item shall be inserted, namely, "(bb) Inspection and assessment charges", and

(ii) in item "(f) Payments to the International Rubber Regulation Committee" after the word "Committee" the words "and British Rubber Producers' Research Association" shall be inserted

5 For rule 13 the following rule shall be substituted, namely

"13 The crop basis of each estate shall be the maximum production of that estate as accepted by the Committee in any one of the six years 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932 and 1933, with the addition of such allowance for untapped mature rubber or young rubber as the Committee thinks fit, not exceeding, in the case of young rubber, the yield obtained from rubber of the same age on the estate in the year selected, or, if there was no such rubber in the selected year, the yield obtained in 1933 or any previous year

Provided that the Committee shall have power, if they so decide, to increase the crop basis of any estate fixed on the basis of the production of any one of the stated years or the allowance for young rubber of that estate up to a figure not larger than that which would be fixed for any estate without crop figures as set forth in the First Schedule

Provided further that the Committee may make such deduction from crop basis as it thinks suitable

(1) if normal methods of production were not followed, or

(2) if the Committee is of opinion that the planted acreage is not capable of producing the yield arrived at by the above method "



## 6 In rule 14

- (1) for clause (iii) of the proviso the following clause shall be substituted, namely,

“(iii) for budded and recognised clonal areas the actual yield for the previous year may be counted as the basic crop for that particular area, provided that such crop basis shall not exceed two and a half times the average yield per acre of ordinary rubber of similar age in the same estate or if ordinary rubber of similar age is not in existence in the same estate, the allowance for budded rubber shall not exceed two and a half times the average yield from ordinary rubber of similar age in the same district. Budded and recognised clonal areas which are not actually tapped but are of sufficient age and girth measurement may be granted an extra allowance of fifty per cent of the rates set forth in the First Schedule for ordinary rubber without accounts of crop figures”

- (ii) in clause (v) of the proviso for the figures “230” the figures “275” shall be substituted, and for the figures letters and words “300 lbs per acre” the words “one and a half times the maximum rate set forth in the First Schedule” shall be substituted

7 In the heading above rule 18, after the word “imported” the word “crude” shall be inserted

8 In rule 18 for the words “Rubber imported” the words “Crude rubber imported” shall be substituted

9 In rule 19, for the words “imported rubber” wherever they occur, the words “imported crude rubber” shall be substituted

10 In sub-rule (1) and in the proviso to sub-rule (2) of rule 20, for the figures “12” the figures “10” shall be substituted

II In Form D of the Forms appended in the Second Schedule to the said Rules, for the word “rubber” wherever it occurs except in the expression “Indian Rubber Licensing Committee” the words “crude rubber” shall be substituted

**Serial No. 179.**

**No. 1273, dated the 21st August 1940.**

**MICA CONTROL**

*Amendment to Mica Control Order, 1940*

Notification No. M-1273, dated the 21st August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Mica Control Order, 1940, namely

In sub-clause (3) of clause 16 of the said Order, for the word “Government” the words the ‘Provincial Government’ shall be substituted

Serial No. 180.

No. 217 (3)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/39, dated the 24th August 1940.

# THE CONTROL OF TEA

## *Amendment to Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938*

Notification No 217-(3)-Tr (I E R)/39, dated the 24th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938, namely

I In the said Rules,

(a) clause (3) of rule 2 shall be omitted,

(b) for rule 5 the following rule shall be substituted, namely

“5 (1) For the purposes of this rule, an estate shall be deemed to be in a low production area if, and only if, the crop basis of the estate for the year 1938-39 (excluding the allowance, if any, for low producing area), expressed in terms of pounds per acre of the area planted with tea on the estate on the 31st March, 1938, is less than 456 pounds

(2) The owner of an estate in a low producing area may, at the time of submitting his application for export quota for any financial year, apply for an addition to crop basis for that year as allowance for low producing area

(3) The allowance applied for shall be granted only if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Committee that, had such allowance been granted for the previous year the estate would still have been able to produce an amount of manufactured tea equal to, or in excess of, the total amount of tea in respect of which licences could have been issued under the enhanced export quota

(4) The allowance to be granted shall be calculated as follows

Where the crop basis of the estate calculated as in sub-rule (1) is such number of pounds per acre as is specified in the first column of Schedule IV, the allowance per acre of the area planted with tea on the estate on the 31st March of the financial year previous to that to which the application relates shall be such number of pounds as is specified in the corresponding entry in the second or third column of that Schedule, according as the estate is, or is not a Darjeeling Hill Garden specified in Schedule III

Provided that the Committee shall reduce the allowance so calculated by such amount as is necessary to comply with the requirement of sub-rule (3)”.

II For Schedules IV and V of the Schedules appended to the said Rules the following Schedule shall be substituted, namely

“SCHEDULE IV

(Rule 5)

*Allowances for low producing areas*

Low production crop basis of the estate in lbs per acre	Allowance in lbs per acre in the case of	
	Darjeeling Hill Gardens 2	Other estates 3
1		
Not more than 280 . . . . .	62	48
More than 280 but not more than 283	61	48
„ 283 „ „ 286	60	48
„ 286 „ „ 288	59	48
„ 288 „ „ 291	58	48
„ 291 „ „ 294	57	48
„ 294 „ „ 297 .	56	48
„ 297 „ „ 299	55	48
„ 299 „ „ 302	54	48
„ 302 „ „ 305	53	48
„ 305 „ „ 308	52	48
„ 308 „ „ 311 .	51	48
„ 311 „ „ 313	50	48
„ 313 „ „ 316	49	48
„ 316 „ „ 322	48	48
„ 322 „ „ 324	47	47
„ 324 „ „ 327 -	46	46
„ 327 „ „ 330	45	45
„ 330 „ „ 333	44	44
„ 333 „ „ 336 . .	43	43
„ 336 „ „ 338	42	42
„ 338 „ „ 340	41	41
„ 340 „ „ 343	40	40

SCHEDULE IV—*conua*

Low production crop basis of the estate in lbs per acre				Allowance in lbs per acre in the case of	
1				Darjeeling Hill Gardens 2	Other estates 3
More than	343	but not more than	345	39	39
"	345	"	349	38	38
"	349	"	352	37	37
"	352	"	355	36	36
"	355	"	358	35	35
"	358	"	361	34	34
"	361	"	363	33	33
"	363	"	366	32	32
"	366	"	369	31	31
"	369	"	372	30	30
"	372	"	374	29	29
"	374	"	377	28	28
"	377	"	380	27	27
"	380	"	383	26	26
"	383	"	386	25	25
"	386	"	388	24	24
"	388	"	391	23	23
"	391	"	394	22	22
"	394	"	397	21	21
"	397	"	399	20	20
"	399	"	402	19	19
"	402	"	405	18	18
"	405	"	408	17	17
"	408	"	411	16	16
"	411	"	413	15	15
"	413	"	416	14	14

SCHEDULE IV *concl'd*

Low production crop basis of the estate in lbs per acre				Allowance in lbs per acre in the case of	
1				Darjeeling Hill Gardens 2	Other estates 3
More than 416	but not more than	419		13	13
	419	„	422	12	12
„	422	„	424	11	11
„	424	„	427	10	10
„	427	„	430	9	9
„	430	„	433	8	8
„	433	„	436 .	7	7
„	436	„	428	6	6
„	438	„	441	5	5
„	441	„	444	4	4
„	444	„	447 .	3	3
„	447	„	451	2	2
„	451 but less than	456	.	1	1

Serial No. 181.

No. B.-52, dated the 20th August 1940.

THE CONTROL OF HOUSE RENTS BOARDING HOUSES, ETC

*Amendment to New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939 and the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1939*

Notification No B -52, dated the 20th August 1940, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, and the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1939, namely

In both the said Orders, for sub-clause (1) of clause 2, the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely

(1) "Controller" means the Consulting Engineer with the Government of India, Central Public Works Department,"

